

81 no.
1386 -



Government of Kerala

Women in Kerala 2001

**Directorate of Economics and Statistics
Thiruvananthapuram
August 2001**



Government of Kerala

**Women in Kerala
2001**

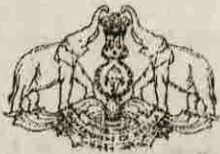
*Department of Economics and Statistics
Thiruvananthapuram
August 2001*



Government of Kerala

Women in Kerala 2001

Department of Economics and Statistics
Thiruvananthapuram
August 2001



A. K. ANTONY
CHIEF MINISTER, KERALA

Message

I am happy to learn that the Department of Economics & Statistics has come out with a publication titled "Women in Kerala" in the "Women Empowerment Year". This publication is included in the first 100 days programme of my Ministry. The Directorate of Economics & Statistics has completed the work within the targeted date. It contains detailed information on women viz. population, agriculture, education, health, employment, crimes, etc. A chapter is also earmarked on 'Women Empowerment' which I hope, will be very useful in the present scenario.

I would also like to congratulate the Director of Economics & Statistics and his team of officers for bringing out such a useful publication.

Sd/-
A.K. Antony

Thiruvananthapuram,
29 - 08 - 2001.



A. K. ANTONY
CHIEF MINISTER, KERALA

Message

I am happy to learn that the Department of Economics & Statistics has come out with a publication titled "Women in Kerala" in the "Women Empowerment Year". This publication is included in the first 100 days programme of my Ministry. The Director of Economics & Statistics has completed the work within the target date. It contains detailed information on women viz. population, agriculture, education, health, employment, census, etc. A chapter is also contained on "Women Empowerment" which I hope will be very useful in the present scenario.

I would also like to congratulate the Director of Economics & Statistics and his team of officers for bringing out such a useful publication.

A. K. Antony

Thiruvananthapuram
29-08-2001

Women in Kerala 2001

Preface

It is my privilege to present the 5th edition of the publication "Women in Kerala". The Finance Minister, Government of India, in his budget speech of 2000-01 had announced that the year 2001 would be observed as "Women Empowerment Year". A number of programmes have been chalked out for implementing during the year 2001 starting with launch of empowerment year on 4th January 2001 and release of books on "**Women in India**" on December 3, 2001. Various activities and action plans on women upliftment are on the anvil in Kerala too. The major policy initiatives undertaken by Governments in the recent past include the establishment of the National Commission for women (NCW), Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK) adoption of Natural Nutrition Policy (NNP), strengthening of ICDS, setting up of National Creche Fund (NCF), launching of Indira Mahila Yojana (IMY), Balika Samridhi Yojana (BSY) and Rural Women Development and Empowerment Project (RWDEP) etc etc.

This department is providing data to the user departments as and when required. This comprehensive issue, which relates to women on various sectors would be helpful to various Government departments, establishments connected to women upliftment, for formulating plans especially on the eve of 10th Five Year Plan.

This publication has also been included in the first 100 days programme of the present Ministry in Kerala. I would like to appreciate all members of the staff in the Publication Division for their unstinted and devoted services to make it a reality within the record time. Member of the Staff in the Computer Division provided all assistance. Special appreciation is due to Smt. S. Mayadevi, Smt. K. Haleema Beegam, Smt. S. Kamaladevi, Shri. M.M. Vijayakumaran Nadar, Shri. E.G. Prem Kripal and Shri. P. Surendran Pillai.

Shri. C.C. Cherian Kunju and Shri. M.R. Balakrishnan supervised the work. Thanks are due to them also.

I am indebted to Shri. S.M. Vijayand IAS, Secretary, Planning & Economic Affairs Department for his able guidance and encouragement.

Thiruvananthapuram
18th August 2001

A. Meera Sahib
Director

Women in Kerala 2001

Content

	Selected Indicators	3
1	Population	4
2	Agriculture	50
3	Education	58
4	Health	108
5	Employment	126
6	Crimes	142
7	Women Empowerment	148
8	Miscellaneous	173



Selected indicators of development of women – Kerala and India

Items	Unit	Kerala					India				
		1961	1971	1981	1991	2001	1961	1971	1981	1991	2001
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Female Population	Lakhs	85	108	129	148	163	2129	2640	3308	3926	4957
Sex ratio	No.	1022	1016	1032	1036	1058	941	932	934	927	933
Literacy rate (females)	%	38.9	54.3	65.7	86.2	87.9	13.0	18.4	24.8	39.2	54.2
Literacy rate SC (females)	%	17.4	33.4	49.7	74.3	NA	3.3	6.4	10.9	23.8	NA
Literacy rate ST (females)	%	11.9	19.4	26.0	51.1	"	3.2	4.9	8.0	18.2	"
Infant mortality rate	Per 1000	-	-	-	-	"	-	-	-	-	"
Combined	Live births	-	61	37	16	"	-	122	110	* 80	"
Rural	Live births	-	60	40	17	"	-	138	119	* 86	"
Urban	Live births	-	48	24	15	"	-	82	62	* 52	"
Married Couples	Per 1000 popln.	151	140	146	-	"	-	170	165	-	"
Child-woman ratio @	Per 1000 women	700	550	409	-	"	659	655	546	-	"
Mean age at marriage						"					"
Males	Years	26.3	26.7	27.7	-	"	20.0	22.4	23.4	-	"
Females	Years	19.8	21.1	21.9	-	"	14.5	17.2	18.7	-	"
Expectation of life at birth						"					"
Males	Years	46.2	60.5	60.6	67.3	"	41.9	46.4	54.1	** 60.6	"
Females	Years	50.0	61.1	62.1	72.4	"	40.6	44.7	54.7	** 61.7	"
Total workers – females	Lakhs	16.8	14.5	21.5	23.5	"	595.0	313.0	635.2	874.4	"
Proportion of female workers to total female population	%	19.7	13.5	16.6	15.9	"	28.0	11.9	19.8	22.3	"
Proportion of female non-workers	%	80.3	86.5	83.4	84.1	"	72.0	88.1	80.2	77.7	"

@ - Children in the age group of 0-4/1000 women.

* - Estimate for 1991-92

** - Projected values for 1991-92.

Literacy rate for 1991 is effective literacy rate.

India - 1991- Census - Excludes Assam & Jammu and Kashmir.

1. Population

<u>Table</u>	<u>Content</u>	<u>Page</u>
1.1	Area, Population and other demographic particulars in India and Southern States –2001	5
1.2	Area, Population, Sex ratio, density of population of Kerala 2001	5
1.3	Comparative statement showing District-wise population, Sex ratio and population density 1991 and 2001	6
1.4	Population, Child population in the age group 0-6 and literates by residence and sex – State, District, Taluk 2001	7
1.5	Population, percentage decadal growth 1991-2001, Sex ratio, literacy by sex, Uas, Cities and Towns by size class in the State - 2001	15
1.6	Figures at a glance for India and States/Union Territories (Population distribution, sex ratio, population density)	22
1.7	District-wise distribution of S.C and S.T women in Kerala 1991	24
1.8	District-wise distribution of fishermen population in Kerala 1994-95 to 2000-2001	25
1.9	Important Vital rates in India and Southern States	29
1.10	Fertility Indices in India and Southern States 1981 to 1996	30
1.11	Percentage distribution of Births by type of medical attention received by the mother at delivery in India and Southern States 1994	31
1.12	Percentage distribution of Deaths by type of medical attention received before death in India and Southern States 1994	31
1.13	Expectation of life at Birth – Kerala Rural	32
1.14	Projected value of the expectation of life at birth by sex in India and other Southern States	32
1.15	Estimated Age – Specific death rates by sex in India and Southern States 1994	33
1.16	Estimated Age – Specific death rates by sex , Kerala 1994	34
1.17	Gender related Development Index of selected Developed and SAARC Countries	35
1.18	The Missing Girl Child	37
	Graph (Male Female - Population, Sex Ratio, Literacy Rate)	49

Table 1.1 Area, Population and other demographic particulars in India and other southern States 2001

State	*Area sq.km	**Population		Percentage of female population to total population	Sex ratio	Density of population
		Total	Female			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Andhra Pradesh	275045	75727541	37440730	49.44	978	275
Karnataka	191791	52733958	25877615	49.07	964	275
Kerala	38863	31838619	16369955	51.42	1058	819
Tamil nadu	130058	62110839	30842185	49.66	986	478
India (excluding Jammu & Kashmir)	3065027	1027015247	495738169	48.27	933	324

Source: - Provisional Population Totals 2001

* 1991 Census

** The Population of India includes the estimated population of entire Kachch district, Morvi, Maliya – Miyana and Wankaner taluks of Rajkot district, Jodiya taluk of Jamnagar district of Gujarat state and entire Kinnaur district of Himachal Pradesh where population enumeration of census of India 2001 could not be conducted due to natural calamities.

*** For working out the population density of India and Jammu and Kashmir the entire area and population of those areas of Jammu and Kashmir which are under illegal occupation of Pakistan and China have not be taken into account.

Table 1.2 District wise Area, Population, Sex ratio and Density of Population of Kerala 2001

District	Area in sq.km	Population		Percentage of female to total population	Sex ratio	Density of population
		Total	Female			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Thiruvananthapuram	2192	3234707	1663283	51.42	1058	1476
Kollam	2491	2584118	1335502	51.68	1070	1038
Pathanamthitta	* 2637	1231577	643542	52.25	1094	574
Alappuzha	1414	2105349	1092777	51.90	1079	1496
Kottayam	* 2208	1952901	988468	50.62	1025	722
Idukki	* 4476	1128605	562200	49.81	999	252
Eranakulam	* 2950	3098378	1562497	50.43	1017	1050
Thrissur	3032	2975440	1553393	52.21	1092	981
Palakkad	4480	2617072	1351278	51.63	1068	584
Malappuram	3550	3629640	1870161	51.52	1063	1022
Kozhikode	2344	2878498	1479824	51.41	1058	1228
Wayanad	2131	786627	393230	49.99	1000	369
Kannur	2966	2412365	1258221	52.16	1090	813
Kasaragod	1992	1203342	615579	51.16	1047	604
State	38863	31838619	16369955	51.42	1058	819

* Changes in area from 1991 Census due to shifting of area to and fro

Source: Provisional population totals 2001

Table 1.3 Comparative statements showing the District wise Population distribution, Sex ratio and Population Density 1991 and 2001

State/District	Population 2001*			Population 1991*		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Kerala	31838619	15468664	16369955	29098518	14288995	14809523
Thiruvananthapuram	3234707	1571424	1663283	2946650	1447594	1499056
Kollam	2584118	1248616	1335502	2407566	1182810	1224756
Pathanamthitta	1231577	588035	643542	1188332	576176	612156
Alappuzha	2105349	1012572	1092777	2001217	975885	1025332
Kottayam	1952901	964433	988468	1828271	912860	915411
Idukki	1128605	566405	562200	1078066	545872	532194
Eranakulam	3098378	1535881	1562497	2817236	1408649	1408587
Thrissur	2975440	1422047	1553393	2737311	1312683	1424628
Palakkad	2617072	1265794	1351278	2382235	1155822	1226413
Malappuram	3629640	1759479	1870161	3096330	1508280	1588050
Kozhikode	2878498	1398674	1479824	2619941	1292765	1327176
Wayanad	786627	393397	393230	672128	341958	330170
Kannur	2412365	1154144	1258221	2251727	1098838	1152889
Kasaragod	1203342	587763	615579	1071508	528803	542705

Table 1.3 (contd.)

State/District	Sex ratio (number of females per 1000 . males)		Population density per sq.km.	
	1991	2001*	1991	2001*
1	2	3	4	5
Kerala	1036	1058	749	819
Thiruvananthapuram	1036	1058	1344	1476
Kollam	1035	1070	967	1038
Pathanamthitta	1062	1094	553	574
Alappuzha	1051	1079	1422	1496
Kottayam	1003	1025	676	722
Idukki	975	999	236	252
Eranakulam	1000	1017	963	1050
Thrissur	1085	1092	903	981
Palakkad	1061	1068	532	584
Malappuram	1053	1063	872	1022
Kozhikode	1027	1058	1118	1228
Wayanad	966	1000	315	369
Kannur	1049	1090	759	813
Kasaragod	1026	1047	538	604

* Provisional population total 2001

Table 1.4 Population, child population in the age-group 0-6 and literates by residence and sex -- State, District, Taluk 2001.

State/District/Taluk	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Population			Child population in the age-group 0-6			Literates		
		Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Kerala State	T	31838619	15468664	16369955	3653578	1861669	1791909	25625698	12817963	12807735
	R	23571484	11450785	12120699	2752540	1401551	1350989	18747212	9400183	9347029
	U	8267135	4017879	4249256	901038	460118	440920	6878486	3417780	3460706
Kasaragod District	T	1203342	587763	615579	150907	76071	74836	896367	464844	431523
	R	969597	474899	494698	123006	62149	60857	713595	371861	341734
	U	233745	112864	120881	27901	13922	13979	182772	92983	89789
Kasaragod Taluk	T	616176	304970	311206	82224	41119	41105	447722	236585	211137
	R	519939	257806	262133	69674	35042	34632	372883	198284	174599
	U	96237	47164	49073	12550	6077	6473	74839	38301	36538
Hosdurg Taluk	T	587166	282793	304373	68683	34952	33731	448645	228259	220386
	R	449658	217093	232565	53332	27107	26225	340712	173577	167135
	U	137508	65700	71808	15351	7845	7506	107933	54682	53251
Kannur District	T	2412365	1154144	1258221	270200	138169	132031	1988014	979240	1008774
	R	1195202	578017	617185	138020	70517	67503	965006	484664	480342
	U	1217163	576127	641036	132180	67652	64528	1023008	494576	528432
Taliparamba Taluk	T	731283	355838	375445	83722	42723	40999	589462	299147	290315
	R	595131	290649	304482	68915	35251	33664	477442	243216	234226
	U	136152	65189	70963	14807	7472	7335	112020	55931	56089
Kannur Taluk	T	748410	355001	393409	83820	42925	40895	622875	302620	320255
	R	134689	62705	71984	16107	8177	7930	107914	52262	55652
	U	613721	292296	321425	67713	34748	32965	514961	250358	264603
Thalassery Taluk	T	932672	443305	489367	102658	52521	50137	775677	377473	398204
	R	465382	224663	240719	52998	27089	25909	379650	189186	190464
	U	467290	218642	248648	49660	25432	24228	396027	188287	207740

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Wayanad District	T	786627	393397	393230	100231	51308	48923	587030	308831	278199
	R	757025	378547	378478	96625	49496	47129	564260	296821	267439
	U	29602	14850	14752	3606	1812	1794	22770	12010	10760
Mananthavady Taluk	T	241989	121779	120210	32735	16745	15990	177973	94424	83549
	R	241989	121779	120210	32735	16745	15990	177973	94424	83549
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sulthanbathery Taluk	T	298335	149319	149016	36050	18516	17534	225425	117959	107466
	R	298335	149319	149016	36050	18516	17534	225425	117959	107466
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vythiri Taluk	T	246303	122299	124004	31446	16047	15399	183632	96448	87184
	R	216701	107449	109252	27840	14235	13605	160862	84438	76424
	U	29602	14850	14752	3606	1812	1794	22770	12010	10760
Kozhikkode District	T	2878498	1398674	1479824	334924	170318	164606	2351548	1182906	1168642
	R	1777552	863226	914326	205162	104557	100605	1438978	727552	711426
	U	1100946	535448	565498	129762	65761	64001	912570	455354	457216
Vadakara Taluk	T	651009	312616	338393	74749	38165	36584	517733	260227	257506
	R	527044	252873	274171	61179	31294	29885	415826	209333	206493
	U	123965	59743	64222	13570	6871	6699	101907	50894	51013
Quilandy Taluk	T	690550	334119	356431	73841	37530	36311	564527	285215	279312
	R	621580	301196	320384	66627	33830	32797	507468	256999	250469
	U	68970	32923	36047	7214	3700	3514	57059	28216	28.843
Kozhikkode Taluk	T	1536939	751939	785000	186334	94623	91711	1269288	637464	631824
	R	628928	309157	319771	77356	39433	37923	515684	261220	254464
	U	908011	442782	465229	108978	55190	53788	753604	376244	377360
Malappuram District	T	3629640	1759479	1870161	531256	268482	262774	2745398	1363647	1381751
	R	3273657	1586791	1686866	480368	242245	238123	2465937	1224864	1241073
	U	355983	172688	183295	50888	26237	24651	279461	138783	140678
Ernad Taluk	T	781523	386036	395487	119174	60785	58389	607748	309571	298177
	R	611159	302367	308792	93281	47528	45753	471723	241616	230107
	U	170364	83669	86695	25893	13257	12636	136025	67955	68.070

I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Nilambur Taluk	T	509404	246744	262660	69397	35609	33788	358134	179167	178967
	R	509404	246744	262660	69397	35609	33788	358134	179167	178967
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Perinthalmanna Taluk	T	535113	261747	273366	82762	39146	43616	401816	191922	209894
	R	490500	240250	250250	76493	35881	40612	365838	174299	191539
	U	44613	21497	23116	6269	3265	3004	35978	17623	18355
Tirur Taluk	T	834762	398492	436270	122599	62232	60367	635939	313254	322685
	R	781112	372589	408523	115336	58447	56889	593143	292199	300944
	U	53650	25903	27747	7263	3785	3478	42796	21055	21741
Tirurangadi Taluk	T	619379	300373	319006	93039	47947	45092	472941	237575	235366
	R	619379	300373	319006	93039	47947	45092	472941	237575	235366
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ponnani Taluk	T	349459	166087	183372	44285	22763	21522	268820	132158	136662
	R	262103	124468	137635	32822	16833	15989	204158	100008	104150
	U	87356	41619	45737	11463	5930	5533	64662	32150	32512
Palakkad District	T	2617072	1265794	1351278	302511	154070	148441	1951428	997503	953925
	R	2260611	1092486	1168125	265216	134995	130221	1666100	853039	813061
	U	356461	173308	183153	37295	19075	18220	285328	144464	140864
Ottappalam Taluk	T	842286	399825	442461	103821	52875	50946	657397	320463	336934
	R	751034	356641	394393	93850	47764	46086	582520	284284	298236
	U	91252	43184	48068	9971	5111	4860	74877	36179	38698
Mannarkad Taluk	T	355680	173419	182261	47583	24308	23275	256820	132165	124655
	R	355680	173419	182261	47583	24308	23275	256820	132165	124655
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Palakkad Taluk	T	571622	279076	292546	61253	31211	30042	435369	225929	209440
	R	374341	182286	192055	40754	20747	20007	276995	144912	132083
	U	197281	96790	100491	20499	10464	10035	158374	81017	77357
Chittur Taluk	T	425575	208784	216791	44447	22598	21849	293545	157540	136005
	R	357647	175450	182197	37622	19098	18524	241468	130272	111196
	U	67928	33334	34594	6825	3500	3325	52077	27268	24809

I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Alathur Taluk	T	421909	204690	217219	45407	23078	22329	308297	161406	146891
	R	421909	204690	217219	45407	23078	22329	308297	161406	146891
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thrissur District	T	2975440	1422047	1553393	321910	164817	157093	2456081	1200247	1255834
	R	2135933	1018381	1117552	234590	120371	114219	1745189	852665	892524
	U	839507	403666	435841	87320	44416	42874	710892	347582	363310
Talappilly Taluk	T	592091	281498	310593	68270	34956	33314	470844	230041	240803
	R	535233	254599	280634	62441	32064	30377	422742	206879	215863
	U	56858	26899	29959	5829	2892	2937	48102	23162	24940
Chavakkad Taluk	T	453568	210608	242960	49740	25399	24341	375195	177449	197746
	R	314892	146058	168834	34689	17717	16972	259289	122661	136628
	U	138676	64550	74126	15051	7682	7369	115906	54788	61118
Thrissur Taluk	T	829362	401682	427680	88965	45476	43489	695932	343251	352681
	R	404883	195374	209509	45056	23089	21967	334624	165050	169574
	U	424479	206308	218171	43909	22387	21522	361308	178201	183107
Kodungallur Taluk	T	302119	142656	159463	31286	15953	15333	251303	121741	129562
	R	207238	97408	109830	21677	11107	10570	171680	82646	89034
	U	94881	45248	49633	9609	4846	4763	79623	39095	40528
Mukundapuram Taluk	T	798300	385603	412697	83649	43033	40616	662807	327765	335042
	R	673687	324942	348745	70727	36394	34333	556854	275429	281425
	U	124613	60661	63952	12922	6639	6283	105953	52336	53617
Ernakulam District	T	3098378	1535881	1562497	327058	167866	159192	2589038	1312657	1276381
	R	1621890	805950	815940	171886	88429	83457	1341273	684339	656934
	U	1476488	729931	746557	155172	79437	75735	1247765	628318	619447
Kunnathunad Taluk	T	433281	217040	216241	46087	23629	22458	355525	183921	171604
	R	406731	203894	202837	43128	22063	21065	333250	172695	160555
	U	26550	13146	13404	2959	1566	1393	22275	11226	11049
Aluva Taluk	T	442043	220506	221537	47013	24566	22447	363749	185863	177886
	R	236998	119173	117825	24987	13218	11769	195816	100720	95096
	U	205045	101333	103712	22026	11348	10678	167933	85143	82790

I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Paravur Taluk	T	378245	184791	193454	39968	20414	19554	314569	157165	157404
	R	129799	63038	66761	13381	6794	6587	107205	53496	53709
	U	248446	121753	126693	26587	13620	12967	207364	103669	103695
Kochi Taluk	T	492777	240318	252459	53533	27439	26094	414242	205433	208809
	R	229287	111494	117793	24845	12830	12015	192489	95070	97419
	U	263490	128824	134666	28688	14609	14079	221753	110363	111390
Kanayannur Taluk	T	802073	398656	403417	82071	41883	40188	686608	347577	339031
	R	135515	66650	68865	14041	7181	6860	114020	57769	56251
	U	666558	332006	334552	68030	34702	33328	572588	289808	282780
Moovattupuzha Taluk	T	324454	162037	162417	33797	17296	16501	270809	138470	132339
	R	295224	147575	147649	30625	15636	14989	246324	126152	120172
	U	29230	14462	14768	3172	1660	1512	24485	12318	12167
Kothamangalam Taluk	T	225505	112533	112972	24589	12639	11950	183536	94228	89308
	R	188336	94126	94210	20879	10707	10172	152169	78437	73732
	U	37169	18407	18762	3710	1932	1778	31367	15791	15576
Idukki District	T	1128605	566405	562200	129367	65656	63711	885166	461260	423906
	R	1071365	537987	533378	122623	62247	60376	838010	437356	400654
	U	57240	28418	28822	6744	3409	3335	47156	23904	23252
Devikulam Taluk	T	184680	93275	91405	22234	11310	10924	132758	71846	60892
	R	184680	93275	91405	22234	11310	10924	132738	71846	60892
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Udumbanchola Taluk	T	432643	217325	215318	50509	25683	24826	338927	175676	163251
	R	430332	216127	214205	50229	25533	24696	337009	174672	162337
	U	2311	1198	1113	280	150	130	1918	1004	914
Thodupuzha Taluk	T	318245	159215	159030	34436	17391	17045	265578	135411	130167
	R	263316	131995	131321	27972	14132	13840	220340	112511	107829
	U	54929	27220	27709	6464	3259	3205	45238	22900	22338
Pecrumade	T	193037	96590	96447	22188	11272	10916	147923	78327	69596
	R	193037	96590	96447	22188	11272	10916	147923	78327	69596
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Kottayam District	T	1952901	964433	988468	206769	105680	101089	1674592	836491	838101
	R	1653122	817364	835758	174966	89520	85446	1417163	708695	708468
	U	299779	147069	152710	31803	16160	15643	257429	127796	129633
Meenachil Taluk	T	403531	200830	202701	43510	22260	21250	345180	173569	171611
	R	351216	174787	176429	37081	19008	18073	302027	151602	150425
	U	52315	26043	26272	6429	3252	3177	43153	21967	21186
Vaikom Taluk	T	309387	152646	156741	31301	16083	15218	262459	132785	129674
	R	286750	141691	145059	29136	14994	14142	243037	123165	119872
	U	22637	10955	11682	2165	1089	1076	19422	9620	9802
Kottayam Taluk	T	627903	309842	318061	64815	33000	31815	543682	270642	273040
	R	455036	224927	230109	47260	24102	23158	393389	196121	197268
	U	172867	84915	87952	17555	8898	8657	150293	74521	75772
Changanassery Taluk	T	351275	172321	178954	38333	19614	18719	301736	148844	152892
	R	299315	147165	152150	32679	16693	15986	257175	127156	130019
	U	51960	25156	26804	5654	2921	2733	44561	21688	22873
Kanjarappally Taluk	T	260805	128794	132011	28810	14723	14087	221535	110651	110884
	R	260805	128794	132011	28810	14723	14087	221535	110651	110884
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alappuzha District	T	2105349	1012572	1092777	217442	110825	106617	1768261	869440	898821
	R	1487236	712503	774733	152363	77646	74717	1249175	611331	637844
	U	618113	300069	318044	65079	33179	31900	519086	25109	260977
Cherthala Taluk	T	518349	252900	265449	52612	26813	25799	432780	218290	214490
	R	302093	147350	154743	30936	15777	15159	249485	125989	123496
	U	216256	105550	110706	21676	11036	10640	183295	92301	90994
Ambalapuzha Taluk	T	440791	214261	226530	48939	25207	23732	366543	181974	184569
	R	158064	77029	81035	17732	9059	8673	130914	65351	65563
	U	282727	137232	145495	31207	16148	15059	235629	116623	119006
Kuttanad Taluk	T	204241	99585	104656	21138	10708	10430	177328	86970	90358
	R	204241	99585	104656	21138	10708	10430	177328	86970	90358
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Karthikappally Taluk	T	403911	191793	212118	41195	20884	20311	336535	163867	172668
	R	338612	160092	178520	34060	17459	16601	283201	137083	146118
	U	65299	31701	33598	7135	3425	3710	53334	26784	26550
Chengannur Taluk	T	205134	96793	108341	20338	10424	9914	175614	83760	91854
	R	179743	84706	95037	18008	9221	8787	153207	73065	80142
	U	25391	12087	13304	2330	1203	1127	22407	10695	11712
Mavelikkara Taluk	T	332923	157240	175683	33220	16789	16431	279461	134579	144882
	R	304483	143741	160742	30489	15422	15067	255040	122873	132167
	U	28440	13499	14941	2731	1367	1364	24421	11706	12715
Pathanamthitta District	T	1231577	588035	643542	122235	62101	60134	1054837	508153	546684
	R	1108004	528469	579535	109922	55841	54081	948138	456382	491756
	U	123573	59566	64007	12313	6260	6053	106699	51771	54928
Thiruvalla Taluk	T	234439	111692	122747	23424	11892	11532	204727	97893	106834
	R	177611	84601	93010	17855	9061	8794	154875	74064	80811
	U	56828	27091	29737	5569	2831	2738	49852	23829	26023
Mallappally Taluk	T	137014	65709	71305	14204	7278	6926	119164	57135	62029
	R	137014	65709	71305	14204	7278	6926	119164	57135	62029
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ranni Taluk	T	207782	100654	107128	20311	10233	10078	179406	87564	91842
	R	207782	100654	107128	20311	10233	10078	179406	87564	91842
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kozhenchery Taluk	T	348742	165402	183340	33727	17195	16532	297248	142206	153042
	R	310940	146892	164048	29859	15204	14655	265036	126342	138694
	U	37802	18510	19292	3868	1991	1877	32212	15864	16348
Adoor Taluk	T	303600	144578	159022	30569	15503	15066	254792	123355	130937
	R	274657	130613	144044	27693	14065	13628	229657	111277	118380
	U	28943	13964	14978	2876	1438	1438	24635	12078	12557
Kollam District	T	2584118	1248616	1335502	283010	144340	138670	2105396	1045009	1060387
	R	2118268	1020513	1097755	232197	118202	113995	1724816	854570	870246
	U	465850	228103	23747	50813	26138	24675	380580	190439	190141

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Karunagappally Taluk	T	410514	199494	211020	44538	22684	21854	331859	166870	164989
	R	393451	190950	202501	42608	21689	20919	318566	160083	158483
	U	17063	8544	8519	1930	995	935	13293	6787	6506
Kunnathur Taluk	T	193985	94364	99621	20702	10527	10175	158204	79227	78977
	R	193985	94364	99621	20702	10527	10175	158204	79227	78977
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pathanapuram Taluk	T	432925	208462	224463	46477	23796	22681	351260	173541	177719
	R	385699	185526	200173	41631	21239	20392	311768	154017	157751
	U	47226	22936	24290	4846	2557	2289	39492	19524	19968
Kottarakkara Taluk	T	577543	275982	301561	62610	31799	30811	476900	232865	244035
	R	577543	275982	301561	62610	31799	30811	476900	232865	244035
	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kollam Taluk	T	969151	470314	498837	108683	55534	53149	787173	392506	394667
	R	567590	273671	293899	64646	32948	31698	459378	228378	231000
	U	401561	196623	204938	44037	22586	21451	327795	164128	163667
Thiruvananthapuram District	T	3234707	1571424	1663283	355758	181966	173792	2572542	1287735	1281807
	R	2142022	1035652	1106370	245596	123336	120260	1669572	836044	833528
	U	1092685	535772	556913	110162	56630	53532	902970	451691	451279
Chirayinkeezhu Taluk	T	624379	292479	331900	74597	37971	36626	487146	235512	251634
	R	546458	255011	291447	66033	33629	32404	424081	205298	218783
	U	77921	37468	40453	8564	4342	4222	63065	30214	32851
Nedumangad Taluk	T	631909	304947	326962	70382	35727	34655	493324	248206	245118
	R	575771	277701	298070	64177	32561	31616	448557	225635	222922
	U	56138	27246	28892	6205	3166	3039	44767	22571	22196
Trivandrum Taluk	T	11114049	546304	567745	113825	58663	55162	919729	461489	458240
	R	253594	124045	129549	29737	15336	14401	199930	101005	98925
	U	860455	422259	438196	84088	43327	40761	719799	360484	359315
Neyyattinkara Taluk	T	864370	427694	436676	96954	49605	47349	672343	342528	329815
	R	766199	378895	387304	85649	43810	41839	597004	304106	292898
	U	98171	48799	49372	11305	5795	5510	75339	38422	36917

Table 1.5 Population, Percentage decadal growth 1991-2001, Sex - ratio, literacy by sex - UAs, Cities and Towns by size class in the state - 2001

Size class and name of UA/City/Town	Civic Status of the city/town	District	Population			Percentage decadal growth 1991-2000	Sex ratio	Literacy rate		
			Person	Male	Female			Person	Male	Female
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Kochi	UA	Ernakulam	1355406	670462	684944	+18.83	1022	94.45	96.60	92.35
(a) Kochi		Ernakulam	689599	341369	348230	+18.37	1020	95.15	96.93	93.41
i). Kochi	M Corp	Ernakulam	596473	293351	301122	+5.65	1020	95.53	97.22	93.89
ii). Alangad	OG	Ernakulam	40585	20168	20417	+13.94	1012	92.30	95.13	89.52
iii). Kakkanad	OG	Ernakulam	22486	11168	11318	+24.93	1013	92.08	95.39	88.84
iv). Kedamangalam	OG	Ernakulam	21729	10647	11082	+17.45	1041	92.51	93.80	91.28
v). Cheryyakadavu	OG	Ernakulam	8326	4035	4291	+12.50	1063	96.10	97.00	95.25
(b) Edathala	CT	Ernakulam	67137	33247	33890	+19.04	1019	89.98	93.79	86.29
© Kalamassery	M	Ernakulam	63176	31953	31223	+16.26	977	94.04	96.75	91.28
(d) Thrippunithura	M	Ernakulam	59881	29508	30373	+17.23	1029	96.43	98.32	94.62
(e) Vazhakkala	CT	Ernakulam	42272	20896	21376	+27.45	1023	94.04	96.62	91.54
(f) Maradu	CT	Ernakulam	40993	20313	20680	+17.14	1018	95.31	97.72	92.95
(g) Kottuvally	CT	Ernakulam	37884	18478	19406	+9.95	1050	94.08	96.78	91.55
(h) Choornikkara	CT	Ernakulam	36998	18430	18568	+6.20	1007	92.73	95.75	89.78
(i) Kadungalloor	CT	Ernakulam	35451	17625	17826	+39.39	1011	91.80	95.40	88.28
(j) Angamaly	M	Ernakulam	33424	16448	16976	+9.98	1032	94.85	96.72	93.06
(k) Eloor	CT	Ernakulam	30092	15087	15005	-12.66	995	94.24	96.35	92.10
(l) Paravur	M	Ernakulam	30056	14482	15574	+7.70	1075	93.64	95.39	92.04
(m) Chengamanad	CT	Ernakulam	29775	14698	15077	-	1026	89.35	92.46	86.34
(n) Cheranalloor	CT	Ernakulam	26330	13076	13254	+23.00	1014	95.53	97.79	93.32
(o) Varappuzha	CT	Ernakulam	24516	11812	12704	+8.89	1076	94.46	96.71	92.40
(p) Aluva	M	Ernakulam	24108	11756	12352	-2.69	1051	96.20	97.38	95.10
(q) Mulavukad	CT	Ernakulam	22845	11150	11695	+2.34	1049	95.79	97.71	93.98
® Thiruvankulam	CT	Ernakulam	21713	10774	10939	+17.93	1015	95.41	97.45	93.40
(s) Kadamakkudy	CT	Ernakulam	15823	7826	7997	-	1022	94.45	97.02	91.98
(t) Chowwara	CT	Ernakulam	13603	6754	6849	-	1014	87.60	90.43	84.82
(u) Kureekkad	CT	Ernakulam	9730	4780	4950	-	1036	95.46	97.62	93.39
2. Trivandrum	UA	Thiruvananthapuram	889191	437009	452182	+7.62	1035	92.18	94.58	89.89

(a) Trivandrum	Thiruvananthapuram	889191	437009	452182	+27.05	1035	92.18	94.58	89.89
i). Trivandrum	M corp	744739	365899	378840	+42.12	1035	92.47	94.88	90.16
ii). Vattiyoor kavu	OG	41713	20375	21338	+23.95	1047	93.34	95.70	91.08
iii). Kudappanakunnu	OG	38173	18638	19535	+13.83	1048	94.67	97.05	92.42
iv). Kovalam	OG	28736	14750	13986	+13.05	948	75.38	77.88	72.76
v). Sreekarayam	OG	21423	10426	10997	+24.23	1055	96.23	98.42	94.18
vi). Kazhakkootam	OG	14407	6921	7486	+15.12	1082	93.16	96.39	90.18
3. Kozhikode	Kozhikode	880168	428984	451184	+9.86	1052	94.33	97.07	91.75
(a) Kozhikode	Kozhikode	620045	301459	318586	+35.79	1057	94.54	97.03	92.20
i). Kozhikode	M corp	436527	211785	224742	+3.98	1061	94.47	96.82	92.29
ii). Elathur	OG	40897	19721	21176	+12.32	1074	97.36	97.16	97.56
iii). Kunnammangalam	OG	40203	20424	19779	+17.46	968	95.25	98.67	91.73
iv). Kadalundi	OG	39091	18848	20243	+11.15	1074	93.14	97.09	89.54
v). Kakkodi	OG	36096	17379	18717	+20.22	1077	94.72	97.51	92.14
vi). Koduvally	OG	26828	13100	13728	+14.05	1048	92.10	97.02	87.45
vii). Puthiyangadi	OG	403	202	201	+6.90	995	97.16	98.81	95.65
(b) Bexpore	CT	66883	32623	34260	+18.37	1050	93.13	96.20	90.26
(c) Cheruvannur	CT	57111	27799	29312	+12.97	1054	94.23	97.43	91.24
(d) Olavanna	CT	30927	15251	15676	+8.97	1028	94.12	97.37	90.98
(e) Ramanattukkara	CT	30436	15023	15413	+18.56	1026	93.97	97.75	90.32
(f) Feroke	CT	29504	14506	14998	+15.65	1034	93.89	97.18	90.73
(g) Pantheeramkavu	CT	24495	12164	12331	+52.94	1014	94.84	98.08	91.67
(h) Karuvanthuruthy	CT	20767	10159	10608	+9.40	1044	92.90	96.99	89.04
4. Kannur	UA	498175	237101	261074	+7.37	1101	95.35	97.26	93.65
(a) Thalassery	M	99386	46767	52619	-4.05	1125	95.90	97.48	94.52
(b) Kannur	M	63795	30522	33273	-2.21	1090	94.41	96.24	92.77
(c) Chirakkal	CT	43290	20789	22501	+8.67	1082	94.56	97.31	92.07
(d) Thottada	CT	36357	16889	19468	+9.31	1153	95.29	97.45	93.46
(e) Puzhathi	CT	33470	16484	16986	+9.32	1030	94.28	96.55	92.12
(f) Elayavoor	CT	31545	14896	16649	+7.89	1118	95.65	97.37	94.13
(g) Dharmadam	CT	29169	13759	15410	+9.23	1120	96.11	97.66	94.75
(h) Pallikkunnu	CT	26963	12584	14379	+7.61	1143	96.91	98.66	95.41
(i) Eranholi	CT	24610	11347	13263	+4.35	1169	96.56	98.27	95.13
(j) Azhikode South	CT	23948	11267	12681	+3.77	1125	96.08	98.16	94.28
(k) Azhikode North	CT	22001	10928	11073	+14.13	1013	93.40	94.80	92.03
(l) Muzhappilangad	CT	21905	10368	11537	+16.44	1113	94.47	96.71	92.50

(m) Kadachira	CT	Kannur	17438	8131	9307	+6.06	1145	95.59	98.20	93.39
(n) New Mahe	CT	Kannur	11230	5139	6091	-5.94	1185	96.22	98.36	94.47
(o) Valapattanam	CT	Kannur	8369	4154	4215	-6.18	1015	94.55	97.04	92.11
(p) Kannur Cantonment	CB	Kannur	4699	3077	1622	-2.51	527	96.88	97.62	95.39
5. Kollam	UA	Kollam	379975	186842	193133	+4.80	1034	91.74	94.29	89.30
(a) Kollam	M corp	Kollam	379975	186842	193133	+71.93	1034	91.74	94.29	89.30
i).	OG	Kollam	361441	177586	183855	+158.45	1035	91.91	94.49	89.45
ii).	OG	Kollam	17063	5844	8519	+10.63	997	87.84	89.91	85.79
iii).	OG	Kollam	1471	712	759	-95.75	1066	94.29	96.83	91.96
6. Thrissur	UA	Thrissur	330067	160386	169681	+20.00	1058	95.25	96.99	93.62
(a) Thrissur	M Corp	Thrissur	317474	154188	163286	+325.55	1059	95.30	97.01	93.69
(b) Nadathara	CT	Thrissur	12593	6198	6395	-29.93	1032	94.00	96.40	91.70
7. Alappuzha	UA	Alappuzha	282727	137232	145495	+6.70	1060	93.68	96.32	91.24
(a) Alappuzha	OG	Alappuzha	239446	116194	123252	+5.15	1061	93.50	96.09	91.10
i).	M	Alappuzha	177079	85708	91371	+1.38	1066	93.85	96.48	91.42
ii).	OG	Alappuzha	35385	17421	17964	+18.81	1031	91.39	97.07	88.84
iii).	OG	Alappuzha	26982	13065	13917	+15.97	1065	93.93	96.15	91.88
(b) Komalapuram	CT	Alappuzha	43281	21038	22243	+16.18	1057	94.69	97.57	92.01
8. Palakkad	UA	Palakkad	197281	96790	100491	+9.58	1038	89.59	93.85	85.52
(a) Palakkad	OG	Palakkad	197281	96790	100491	+41.79	1038	89.59	93.85	85.52
i).	M	Palakkad	130736	64293	66443	+6.04	1033	90.31	94.21	86.57
ii).	OG	Palakkad	27736	13474	14262	+11.80	1058	88.52	93.90	83.49
iii).	OG	Palakkad	21682	10687	10995	+34.76	1029	85.58	90.86	80.47
iv).	OG	Palakkad	17127	8336	8791	+8.08	1055	90.86	94.82	87.11
9. Kottayam	UA	Kottayam	172867	84915	87952	+3.79	1036	96.77	98.03	95.56
(a) Kottayam	M	Kottayam	129883	63830	66053	+44.92	1035	97.54	98.12	95.65
i).	OG	Kottayam	60725	29883	30842	-3.85	1032	96.79	98.20	95.45
ii).	OG	Kottayam	39748	19543	20205	+5.81	1034	96.94	98.15	95.78
iii).	OG	Kottayam	29410	14404	15006	+11.11	1042	96.88	97.91	95.89
(b) Perumbakad	CT	Kottayam	42984	21085	21899	+9.20	1039	96.50	97.77	95.28
10. Malappuram	UA	Malappuram	170364	83669	86695	+19.80	1036	94.15	96.51	91.91
(a) Malappuram	M	Malappuram	86660	42286	44374	+18.92	1049	94.63	96.94	92.45
i).	OG	Malappuram	58490	28649	29841	+17.71	4042	94.56	96.94	92.31
ii).	OG	Malappuram	28170	13637	14533	+21.54	1066	94.77	96.96	92.74
(b) Manjeri	M	Malappuram	83704	41383	42321	+20.73	1023	93.67	96.07	91.36
11. Cherthala	UA	Alappuzha	141512	68740	72772	+6.49	1059	94.49	97.71	91.48

(a) Cherthala		Alappuzha	100147	48688	51459	-	1057	94.42	97.74	91.32
i) Cherthala	M	Alappuzha	45102	21917	23185	+4.10	1058	95.19	98.20	92.40
ii) Thanneermukkam	OG	Alappuzha	30865	15062	15803	+7.44	1049	93.96	97.29	90.83
iii) Vayalar	OG	Alappuzha	24180	11709	12471	+8.02	1065	93.56	97.47	89.90
(b) Muhamma	CT	Alappuzha	24513	11830	12683	+8.75	1072	95.02	98.04	92.23
© Kokkothamangalam	CT	Alappuzha	16852	8222	8630	+5.96	1050	94.12	97.01	91.35
12. Guruvayoor	UA	Thrissur	138676	64550	74126	+16.90	1148	93.76	96.34	91.55
(a) Chavakkad	M	Thrissur	38138	17702	20436	+0.92	1154	90.65	94.14	87.71
(b) Guruvayoor	M	Thrissur	33156	15435	17721	+16.84	1148	94.49	96.46	92.80
i) Guruvayoor	M	Thrissur	21187	9851	11336	+4.80	1151	94.97	96.63	93.55
ii) Pookode	OG	Thrissur	11969	5584	6385	+46.64	1143	93.63	96.15	91.46
© Brahmakulam	CT	Thrissur	13026	6117	6909	-	1129	95.54	98.36	93.10
(d) Pavaratty	CT	Thrissur	10823	4893	5930	+3.68	1212	94.16	96.59	92.21
(e) Perakam	CT	Thrissur	10356	4895	5461	+8.55	1116	94.78	97.13	92.73
(f) Venmanad	CT	Thrissur	9687	4642	5045	+4.31	1087	96.28	98.17	94.58
(g) Iringaprem	CT	Thrissur	8535	3970	4565	-6.41	1150	95.04	97.69	92.79
(h) Thaikkad	CT	Thrissur	7749	3629	4120	+5.73	1135	95.80	97.51	94.35
(i) Paluvai	CT	Thrissur	7206	3267	3939	+6.76	1206	94.37	96.88	92.33
13. Kanhangad	UA	Kasaragod	129364	61954	67410	+9.43	1088	88.47	94.58	82.94
(a) Kanhangad	M	Kasaragod	129364	61954	67410	-	1088	88.47	94.58	82.94
i) Kanhangad	M	Kasaragod	65499	31599	33900	+14.58	1073	88.53	94.29	83.23
ii) Cheruvathur	OG	Kasaragod	25659	12189	13470	+4.71	1105	87.86	97.75	81.76
iii) Nileshwar	OG	Kasaragod	23875	11350	12525	+5.36	1104	88.96	95.21	83.38
iv) Perole	OG	Kasaragod	14331	6816	7515	+3.22	1103	88.47	94.53	83.07
14. Vadakara	UA	Kozhikode	123965	59743	64222	+21.02	1075	92.31	96.26	88.68
(a) Vadakara	M	Kozhikode	75740	36457	39283	+4.56	1078	93.10	96.47	90.00
(b) Villiapally	CT	Kozhikode	31763	15259	16504	+5.89	1082	90.82	95.70	86.36
© Palayad	CT	Kozhikode	16462	8027	8435	-	1051	91.62	96.36	87.12
Class II Total			936193	451087	485106	+68.81	1075	91.44	94.98	88.18
1. Kodungallur	UA	Thrissur	94881	45248	49633	+7.02	1097	93.38	96.77	90.32
(a) Kodungallur	M	Thrissur	58564	27705	30859	+6.95	1114	92.45	96.16	89.17
i) Kodungallur	M	Thrissur	33543	15881	17662	+7.34	1112	92.97	96.31	90.00
ii) Eriyad	OG	Thrissur	25021	11824	13197	+6.43	1116	91.75	95.95	88.06
(b) Methala	CT	Thrissur	36317	17543	18774	+7.14	1070	94.86	97.72	92.21
2. Ponnani	M	Malappuram	87356	41619	45737	+68.74	1099	85.20	90.08	80.87
3. Kasaragod	UA	Kasaragod	76011	37232	38779	-	1042	90.36	93.89	86.97

(a) Kasaragod	M	Kasaragod	52683	25698	26985	+5.10	1050	90.68	94.43	87.15
(b) Kudu	CT	Kasaragod	23328	11534	11794	-	1023	89.65	92.72	86.55
4. Neyattinkara	M	Thiruvananthapuram	69435	34049	33386	+128.26	1039	91.22	94.11	88.47
5. Quilandy	M	Kozhikode	68970	32923	36047	-	1095	92.39	96.55	88.66
6. Pavyanur	M	Kannur	68711	32678	36033	+7.31	1103	92.22	96.84	88.09
7. Chittur - Thattamangalam	UA	Palakkad	67928	33334	34594	+3.89	1038	85.23	91.40	79.34
(a) Chittur - Thattamangalam		Palakkad	51561	25203	26358	+3.75	1046	85.89	91.66	80.43
i). Chittur - Thattamangalam	M	Palakkad	31884	15528	16356	-0.51	1053	86.81	91.45	81.51
ii). Koduvayur	OG	Palakkad	19677	9675	10002	+11.50	1034	84.38	90.38	78.63
(b) Puthunagaram	CT	Palakkad	16367	8131	8236	+4.31	1013	83.08	90.56	75.77
8. Taliparamba	M	Kannur	67441	32511	34930	+11.98	1074	92.41	96.97	88.21
9. Kayamkulam	M	Alappuzha	65299	31701	33598	-2.76	1060	91.70	94.72	88.83
10. Thiruvalla	M	Pathanamthitta	56828	27091	29737	+3.74	1098	97.26	98.22	96.39
11. Nedumangad	M	Thiruvananthapuram	56138	27246	28892	+12.56	1060	89.65	93.73	85.85
12. Tirur	M	Malappuram	53650	25903	27747	+8.49	1071	92.26	95.19	89.58
13. Changanassery	M	Kottayam	51960	25156	26804	-0.92	1066	96.23	97.54	95.02
14. Kunnankulam	M	Thrissur	51585	24396	27189	+162.43	1114	94.26	96.57	92.22
Class III Total			1161553	559031	602522	-20.71	1078	93.60	96.14	91.27
1. Ottappalam	M	Palakkad	49230	23189	26041	+11.42	1123	91.30	94.33	88.66
2. Chalakydy	M	Thrissur	48371	23621	24750	+7.33	1048	94.92	96.78	93.16
3. Punalur	M	Kollam	47226	22936	24290	+2.05	1059	93.19	95.80	90.76
4. Thodupuzha	M	Idukki	46226	22826	23400	+13.70	1025	93.32	95.57	91.14
5. Perinthalmanna	M	Malappuram	44613	21497	23116	+14.31	1075	93.83	96.66	91.26
6. Mattannur	M	Kannur	44317	21659	22658	+9.41	1046	92.16	96.61	87.97
7. Varkala	M	Thiruvananthapuram	42273	20784	21489	+8.43	1043	87.78	86.40	89.10
8. Peringathur	CT	Kannur	42079	19119	22960	+20.11	1201	91.37	95.17	88.33
9. Shoranur	M	Palakkad	42022	19995	22027	+6.25	1102	93.07	95.81	90.62
10. Paravoor	M	Kollam	38649	18325	20324	+3.94	1109	89.44	92.37	86.84
11. Pathanamthitta	M	Pathanamthitta	37802	18510	19292	+5.35	1042	94.93	96.03	93.87
12. Kothamangalam	M	Eranakulam	37169	18407	18762	+4.60	1019	93.75	95.85	91.71
13. Attingal	M	Thiruvananthapuram	35648	16684	18964	+9.24	1137	94.65	97.22	92.43
14. Aroor	CT	Alappuzha	35281	17447	17834	+11.50	1022	93.69	97.50	89.97
15. Pappinisseri	CT	Kannur	33266	15916	17350	+8.17	1090	93.63	97.68	89.98
16. Chockli	CT	Kannur	31779	14331	17448	+0.43	1218	95.82	98.39	93.76
17. Erattupetta	CT	Kottayam	29675	15055	14620	39.80	971	82.89	96.70	88.97

18. Kalpetta	M	Wayanad	29602	14850	14752	+28.99	993	87.59	92.12	83.04
19. Koothuparamba	M	Kannur	29532	13898	15634	+2.16	1125	95.74	98.37	93.44
20. Muvattupuzha	M	Eranakulam	29230	14462	14768	+5.92	1021	93.96	96.22	91.78
21. Kadirur	CT	Kannur	28989	13436	15553	+9.04	1158	96.71	98.44	95.24
22. Adoor	M	Pathanamthitta	28943	13965	14978	+8.65	1073	94.51	96.42	92.74
23. Irinjalakuda	M	Thrissur	28873	13850	15023	+5.03	1085	96.54	98.20	95.04
24. Mavelikkara	M	Alappuzha	28440	13499	14941	+0.50	1107	94.99	96.49	93.65
25. Chendamangalam	CT	Eranakulam	28133	13454	14679	+4.88	1091	95.25	97.21	93.47
26. Kallisseri	CT	Kannur	28066	13247	14819	+12.24	1119	94.54	97.77	91.70
27. Mavoor	CT	Kozhikode	27843	13798	14045	+6.50	1018	93.85	97.21	90.57
28. Perumbavoor	M	Eranakulam	26550	13146	13404	+7.63	1020	94.42	96.94	91.99
29. Cheruthazham	CT	Kannur	26240	12400	13840	+13.60	1116	92.00	96.79	87.78
30. Chengannur	M	Alappuzha	25391	12087	13304	-1.86	1101	97.16	98.26	96.18
31. Palai	M	Kottayam	22640	10988	11652	-3.43	1060	95.48	95.97	95.01
32. Vaikom	M	Kottayam	22637	10955	11682	-3.90	1066	94.87	97.51	92.42
33. Kanjikuzhi	CT	Alappuzha	22076	10755	11321	-	1053	95.97	98.68	93.43
34. Ancharakandy	CT	Kannur	21882	10380	11502	-5.80	1108	94.92	98.48	91.76
35. Panniyannur	CT	Kannur	20860	9560	11300	+8.02	1182	96.17	98.47	94.27
Class IV Total			411808	196664	215144	-20.91	1094	93.49	96.97	90.35
1. Pattiom	CT	Kannur	19948	9204	10744	+4.58	1164	94.70	97.48	92.36
2. Chelora	CT	Kannur	19566	9302	10264	+13.01	1103	95.36	98.06	92.94
3. Munderi	CT	Kannur	19478	9211	10267	+12.21	1115	92.32	96.47	88.68
4. Paduvilayi	CT	Kannur	19167	9279	9888	+9.42	1066	92.50	96.92	88.40
5. Kannapuram	CT	Kannur	18568	8564	10004	+2.26	1168	92.74	97.10	89.11
6. Marthakkara	CT	Kannur	17934	8840	9094	+45.37	1029	92.24	95.79	88.88
7. Kottayam - Malabar	CT	Kannur	17500	8306	9194	+5.89	1107	94.29	97.35	91.57
8. Koratty	CT	Thrissur	17463	8605	8858	+5.18	1029	94.58	96.42	92.82
9. Nenmenikkara	CT	Thrissur	17406	8548	8858	-	1036	92.59	96.02	89.33
10. Arookutty	CT	Alappuzha	17387	8608	8779	+10.79	1020	90.59	96.30	85.01
11. Chevvoor	CT	Thrissur	17373	8324	9049	+26.14	1087	94.39	97.49	91.58
12. Pathiriyad	CT	Kannur	16608	7934	8674	+12.70	1093	94.26	97.63	91.21
13. Panoor	CT	Kannur	16288	7433	8855	-	1191	93.33	96.62	90.66
14. Pınarati	CT	Kannur	15828	7471	8357	+7.70	1119	95.14	97.87	92.73
15. Peralasserı	CT	Kannur	15818	7467	8351	+4.00	1118	85.70	98.78	93.16
16. Iriverı	CT	Kannur	15672	7487	8185	+10.66	1093	95.01	97.97	92.37
17. Chala	CT	Kannur	15530	7225	8305	+4.55	1149	94.33	97.85	91.33

18. Varam	CT	Kannur	14739	6833	7906	+6.98	1157	92.57	96.78	88.97
19. Kanhirode	CT	Kannur	13954	6589	7365	+11.25	1118	93.14	97.92	88.95
20. Vallachira	CT	Thrissur	13443	6542	6901	-	1055	93.11	96.31	90.10
21. Kannadiparamba	CT	Kannur	12656	5954	6702	+9.11	1126	89.58	94.46	85.35
22. Narath	CT	Kannur	12553	5986	6567	-	1097	90.46	95.77	85.68
23. Puthukkad	CT	Thrissur	12500	6037	6463	+6.36	1071	94.27	96.08	92.60
24. Mavilayi	CT	Kannur	11953	5646	6307	+4.37	1117	94.19	97.75	91.03
25. Avinissery	CT	Thrissur	11462	5677	5785	+8.55	1019	94.38	97.33	91.47
26. Idukki Township	TS	Idukki	11014	5592	5422	+7.72	970	93.66	95.62	91.63
Class V Total			67843	32720	35123	+52.35	1073	91.04	94.23	88.09
1. Puranattukkara	CT	Thrissur	9595	4561	5034	-	1104	94.27	96.29	92.45
2. Manjeshwar	CT	Kasaragod	8674	4256	4418	+9.99	1038	86.84	89.82	83.78
3. Kolazhv	CT	Thrissur	8445	4103	4342	+17.86	1058	94.45	95.94	93.07
4. Pottore	CT	Thrissur	8210	4023	4187	+43.51	1041	94.43	95.61	93.30
5. Udma	CT	Kasaragod	8144	3746	4398	-	1174	86.52	93.46	80.78
6. Pallissery	CT	Thrissur	7950	3852	4098	+29.14	1064	95.06	97.24	93.01
7. Hosabettu	CT	Kasaragod	5916	2913	3003	-	1031	85.61	92.20	79.50
8. Bangramanjeshwar	CT	Kasaragod	5636	2763	2873	-	1040	84.71	90.50	78.98
9. Akathiyoor	CT	Thrissur	5273	2503	2770	-	1107	94.26	95.64	93.05

UA - Urban Agglomeration.
M Corp - Municipal Corporation.
OG - Out Growth.
CT - Census Town.
CB - Cantonment Block.
M - Municipality.

Notes: -

1. The towns created after 1991 Census have been printed in Italics.
2. The inter - censal growth - rate of population for a size - class for 1991 - 2001 has been worked out according to the size - class of the towns in 1991.

**Table 1.6 Figures at a Glance for India and States/Union Territories
(Population, Distribution, Sex Ratio, Population Density)**

Sl. No.	India/States/Union Territories	Population 1991*			Population 2001**		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	India	838583988	435216358	403367630	1027015247	531277078	495738169
2	Jammu & Kashmir				10069917	5300574	4769343
3	Himachal Pradesh	5170877	2617467	2553410	6077248	30825256	2991992
4	Punjab	20281969	10778034	9503935	24289296	12963362	11325934
5	Chandigarh	642015	358614	283401	900914	508224	392690
6	Uttaranchal	-	-	-	8479562	4316401	4163161
7	Haryana	16463648	8827474	7636174	21082989	11327658	9755331
8	Delhi	9420644	5155512	4265132	13782976	7570890	6212086
9	Rajasthan	44005990	23042780	20963210	56473122	29381657	27091465
10	Uttar Pradesh	139112287	74036957	65075330	166052859	87466301	78586558
11	Bihar	86374465	45202091	41172374	82878796	43153964	39724832
12	Sikkim	406457	216427	190030	540493	288217	252276
13	Arunachal Pradesh	864558	465004	399554	1091117	573951	517166
14	Nagaland	1209546	641282	568264	1988636	1041686	946950
15	Manipur	1837149	938359	898790	2388634	1207338	1181296
16	Mizoram	689756	358978	330778	891058	459783	431275
17	Tripura	2757205	1417930	1339275	3191168	1636138	1555030
18	Meghalaya	1774778	907687	867091	2306069	1167840	1138229
19	Assam	22414322	11657989	10756333	26638407	13787799	12850608
20	West Bengal	68077965	35510633	32567332	80221171	41487694	38733477
21	Jharkand	-	-	-	26909428	13861277	13048151
22	Orissa	31659736	16064146	15595590	36706920	18612340	18094580
23	Chhattisgarh	-	-	-	20795956	10452426	10343530
24	Madhya Pradesh	66181170	34267293	31913877	60385118	31456873	28928245
25	Gujarat	41309582	21355209	19954373	50596992	26344053	24252939
26	Daman & Diu	101586	51595	49991	158059	92478	65581
27	Dadra & NagarHaveli	138477	70953	67524	220451	121731	98720
28	Maharashtra	78937187	40825618	38111569	96752247	50334270	46417977
29	Andhra Pradesh	66508008	33724581	32783427	75727541	38286811	37440730
30	Karnataka	44977201	22951917	22025284	52733958	26856343	25877615
31	Goa	1169793	594790	575003	1343998	685617	658381
32	Lakshadweep	51707	26618	25089	60595	31118	29477
33	Kerala	29098518	14288995	14809523	31838619	15468664	16369955
34	Tamil Nadu	55858946	28298975	27559971	62110839	31268654	30842185
35	Pondicherry	807785	408081	399704	973829	486705	487124
36	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	280661	154369	126292	356265	192985	163280

Table 1.6 (contd.)

Sl. No.	India/States/Union Territories	Sex ratio female per 1000 males		Population Density	
		1991	2001**	1991	2001**
1	2	9	10	11	12
1	India	927	933	267	324
2	Jammu & Kashmir	896	900	74	99
3	Himachal Pradesh	976	970	93	109
4	Punjab	882	874	403	482
5	Chandigarh	790	773	5632	7903
6	Uttaranchal	936	964	133	159
7	Haryana	865	861	372	477
8	Delhi	827	821	6352	9294
9	Rajasthan	910	922	129	165
10	Uttar Pradesh	876	898	548	689
11	Bihar	907	921	685	880
12	Sikkim	878	875	57	76
13	Arunachal Pradesh	859	901	10	13
14	Nagaland	886	909	73	120
15	Manipur	958	978	82	107
16	Mizoram	921	938	33	42
17	Tripura	945	950	263	304
18	Meghalaya	955	975	79	103
19	Assam	923	932	286	340
20	West Bengal	917	934	767	904
21	Jharkand	922	941	274	338
22	Orissa	971	972	203	236
23	Chhattisgarh	985	990	130	154
24	Madhya Pradesh	912	920	158	196
25	Gujarat	934	921	211	258
26	Daman & Diu	969	709	907	1411
27	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	952	811	282	449
28	Maharashtra	934	922	257	314
29	Andhra Pradesh	972	978	242	275
30	Karnataka	960	964	235	275
31	Goa	967	960	316	363
32	Lakshadweep	943	947	1616	1894
33	Kerala	1036	1058	749	819
34	Tamil Nadu	974	986	429	478
35	Pondicherry	979	1001	1683	2029
36	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	818	846	34	43

Notes:-

* - The 1991 census was not held in Jammu and Kashmir.

** Provisional

1. The Population of India includes the estimated population of entire Kachch district, Morvi, Maliya – Miyana and Wankaner taluks of Rajkot district, Jodiya taluk of Jamnagar district of Gujarat state and entire Kinnaur district of Himachal Pradesh where population enumeration of census of India 2001 could not be conducted due to natural calamities.
2. For working out the population density of India and Jammu and Kashmir the entire area and population of those areas of Jammu and Kashmir which are under illegal occupation of Pakistan and China have not be taken into account.
3. The literacy rates for India have been worked out by excluding the Population and number of literate of areas affected by natural calamities of Gujarat and Himachal Pradesh as per details given in Note 2 above.
4. While working out the percentage decadal growth of population of Jammu and Kashmir the population figures for 1991 have been worked out by interpolation as 1991 census could not be held owing to disturbed conditions.
5. Figures shown against Himachal Pradesh have been arrived at after including the estimated figures of entire Kinnaur district of Himachal Pradesh where the population enumeration of census of India 2001, could not be conducted due to natural calamity.
6. Figures shown against Gujarat have been arrived at after including the estimated figures of entire Kachch district, Morvi, Maliya – Miyana and Wankaner taluks of Rajkot district, Jodiya taluk of Jamnagar district of Gujarat state where population enumeration of census of India 2001 could not be conducted due to natural calamity.

Table 1.7 District-wise distribution of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe women in Kerala –1991

District	Schedule Caste			Schedule Tribe		
	Total Population	Female	% of female to total Population	Total Population	Female	% of female to total Population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Thiruvananthapuram	343439	176188	51.30	16181	8321	51.42
Kollam	305727	154833	50.64	3884	1941	49.97
Pathanamthitta	158033	80212	50.75	6922	3463	50.02
Alappuzha	190355	96429	50.65	2801	1394	49.77
Kottayam	135876	68201	50.19	17996	9094	50.53
Idukki	156922	78315	49.90	50269	24757	49.25
Eranakulam	241719	121525	57.39	4941	2390	48.37
Thrissur	334524	171562	51.29	4051	2061	50.88
Palakkad	378548	193698	51.17	35465	17538	49.45
Malappuram	255731	129634	50.69	10555	5342	50.61
Kozhikode	184620	93073	50.41	5407	2753	50.92
Wayanad	27835	13643	49.01	114969	57583	50.09
Kannur	91223	45805	50.21	18243	9076	49.75
Kasaragod	81970	40790	49.76	29283	14442	49.32
State	2886522	1463908	50.72	320967	160155	49.90

Source : Census 1991

Table 1.8 District-wise distribution of fishermen population in Kerala 1994-95 to 2000-2001

Table 1.8.1 District-wise distribution of fishermen population in Kerala 1994-95

District	Marine				Inland				Grand Total (Col 5+9)
	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 2+3+4)	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 6+7+8)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	48396	46876	66558	161830	438	424	444	1306	163136
Kollam	29280	26832	34980	91092	10675	10175	12536	33386	124478
Pathanamthitta	-	-	-	-	350	428	626	1404	1404
Alappuzha	33650	32571	41887	108108	20014	19304	21345	60663	168771
Kottayam	-	-	-	-	8001	7820	8435	24256	24256
Idukki	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eranakulam	22860	22140	25369	70369	21367	20776	20560	62703	133072
Thrissur	20839	21092	25767	67698	6386	6252	6717	19355	87053
Palakkad	-	-	-	-	279	316	413	1008	1008
Malappuram	22890	23418	31338	77646	1351	1343	1558	4252	81898
Kozhikode	30100	29028	36710	95838	3725	3599	4428	11752	107590
Wayanad	-	-	-	-	338	314	357	1009	1009
Kannur	16686	15849	21589	54124	401	354	365	1120	55244
Kasaragod	13682	13186	15590	42458	311	299	313	923	43381
State	238383	230992	299788	769163	73636	71404	78097	223137	992300

Source: Marine Fisheries of Kerala at a glance 1996 & Inland Fisheries of Kerala at a glance 1996

Table 1.8.2 District-wise distribution of fishermen population in Kerala 1995-96

District	Marine				Inland				Grand Total (Col 5+9)
	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 2+3+4)	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 6+7+8)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	48524	46980	66715	162219	439	425	446	1310	163529
Kollam	29357	26879	35062	91298	10676	10175	12537	33388	124686
Pathanamthitta	-	-	-	-	351	429	628	1408	1408
Alappuzha	33739	32635	41986	108360	20016	19318	21353	60687	169047
Kottayam	-	-	-	-	8016	7835	8450	24301	24301
Idukki	-	-	-	-	15	15	12	42	42
Eranakulam	22920	22190	25429	70539	21370	20783	20571	62724	133263
Thrissur	20894	21151	25827	67872	6392	6270	6741	19403	87275
Palakkad	-	-	-	-	280	317	414	1011	1011
Malappuram	22951	23480	31413	77844	1355	1348	1564	4267	82111
Kozhikode	30181	29088	36798	96067	3732	3618	4443	11793	107860
Wayanad	-	-	-	-	338	314	357	1009	1009
Kannur	16732	15890	21640	54262	513	500	490	1503	55765
Kasaragod	13718	13214	15627	42559	312	300	314	926	43485
State	239016	231507	300497	771020	73805	71647	78320	223772	994792

Source: Marine Fisheries of Kerala at a glance 1996 & Inland Fisheries of Kerala at a glance 1996

Table 1.8.3 District-wise distribution of fishermen population in Kerala 1996-97

District	Marine				Inland				Grand Total (Col 5+9)
	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 2+3+4)	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 6+7+8)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	48767	47215	67048	163030	440	425	447	1312	164342
Kollam	29504	27013	35237	91754	10676	10175	12538	33389	125143
Pathanamthitta	-	-	-	-	352	430	629	1411	1411
Alappuzha	33908	32798	42196	108902	20017	19319	21353	60689	169591
Kottayam	-	-	-	-	8017	7836	8451	24304	24304
Idukki	-	-	-	-	20	16	15	51	51
Eranakulam	23035	22301	25556	70892	21371	20784	20572	62727	133619
Thrissur	20998	21257	25956	68211	6392	6270	6742	19404	87615
Palakkad	-	-	-	-	281	317	414	1012	1012
Malappuram	23066	23597	31570	78233	1355	1348	1565	4268	82501
Kozhikode	20332	29233	36982	86547	3732	3619	4443	11794	98341
Wayanad	-	-	-	-	338	314	358	1010	1010
Kannur	16816	15969	21748	54533	514	501	491	1506	56039
Kasaragod	13787	13180	15705	42672	313	300	315	928	43600
State	230213	232563	301998	764774	73818	71654	78333	223805	988579

Source: Directorate of Fisheries

Table 1.8.4 District-wise distribution of fishermen population in Kerala 1997-98

District	Marine				Inland				Grand Total (Col 5+9)
	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 2+3+4)	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 6+7+8)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	48524	46980	66715	162219	439	425	446	1310	163529
Kollam	29357	26879	35062	91298	10676	10175	12537	33388	124686
Pathanamthitta	-	-	-	-	351	429	628	1408	1408
Alappuzha	33739	32635	41986	108360	20016	19318	21353	60687	169047
Kottayam	-	-	-	-	8016	7835	8450	24301	24301
Idukki	-	-	-	-	15	15	12	42	42
Eranakulam	22920	22190	25429	70539	21370	20783	20571	62724	133263
Thrissur	20894	21151	25827	67872	6392	6270	6741	19403	87275
Palakkad	-	-	-	-	280	317	414	1011	1011
Malappuram	22951	23480	31413	77844	1355	1348	1564	4267	82111
Kozhikode	30181	29088	36798	96067	3732	3618	4443	11793	107860
Wayanad	-	-	-	-	338	314	357	1009	1009
Kannur	16732	15890	21640	54262	513	500	490	1503	55765
Kasaragod	13718	13214	15627	42559	312	300	314	926	43485
State	239016	231507	300497	771020	73805	71647	78320	223772	994792

Source: Directorate of Fisheries

Table 1.8.5 District-wise distribution of fishermen population in Kerala 1998-99

District	Marine				Inland				Grand Total (Col 5+9)
	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 2+3+4)	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 6+7+8)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	50173	48577	68984	167734	436	459	455	1350	169084
Kollam	30356	27792	36253	94401	10975	10460	12888	34323	128724
Pathanamthitta	-	-	-	-	362	442	646	1450	1450
Alappuzha	34887	33743	43413	112043	20578	19859	21951	62388	174431
Kottayam	-	-	-	-	8241	8056	8688	24985	24985
Idukki	-	-	-	-	21	16	15	52	52
Eranakulam	23700	22944	26293	72937	21969	21366	21147	64482	137419
Thrissur	21604	21870	26705	70179	6571	6445	6931	19947	90126
Palakkad	-	-	-	-	289	326	426	1041	1041
Malappuram	23731	24277	32481	80489	1393	1385	1609	4387	84876
Kozhikode	31206	30077	38049	99332	348	323	368	1039	100371
Wayanad	-	-	-	-	3836	3721	4567	12124	12124
Kannur	17301	16430	22375	56106	528	515	505	1548	57654
Kasaragod	14184	13664	16158	44006	322	308	323	953	44959
State	247142	239374	310711	797227	75869	73681	80519	230069	1027296

Source: Directorate of Fisheries

Table 1.8.6 District-wise distribution of fishermen population in Kerala 1999-2000

District	Marine				Inland				Grand Total (Col 5+9)
	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 2+3+4)	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 6+7+8)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	50890	49273	69972	170135	442	466	462	1370	171505
Kollam	30791	28190	36771	95752	11132	10610	13073	34815	130567
Pathanamthitta	-	-	-	-	589	719	1050	2358	2358
Alappuzha	35387	34226	44034	113647	20873	20143	22265	63281	176928
Kottayam	-	-	-	-	8359	8171	8812	25342	25342
Idukki	-	-	-	-	320	244	228	792	792
Eranakulam	24039	23272	26670	73981	22284	21672	21450	65406	139387
Thrissur	21913	22183	27087	71183	6665	6537	7030	20232	91415
Palakkad	-	-	-	-	736	831	1085	2652	2652
Malappuram	24071	24624	32946	81641	1413	1405	1632	4450	86091
Kozhikode	31653	30508	38593	100754	3891	3774	4632	12297	113051
Wayanad	-	-	-	-	92	86	97	275	275
Kannur	17549	16665	22695	56909	2270	2210	2168	6648	63557
Kasaragod	14387	13860	16389	44636	327	312	328	967	45603
State	250680	242801	315157	808638	79393	77180	84312	240885	1049523

Source: Ecostat News Issue 2

Table 1.8.7 District-wise distribution of fishermen population in Kerala 2000-2001

District	Marine				Inland				Grand Total (Col 5+9)
	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 2+3+4)	Male	Female	Children	Total (Col 6+7+8)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	51619	49978	70974	172571	448	473	469	1390	173961
Kollam	31232	28594	37297	97123	11291	10762	13260	35313	132436
Alappuzha	35894	34716	44665	115275	21172	20431	22584	64187	179462
Pathanamthitta	0	0	0	0	598	729	1065	2392	2392
Kottayam	0	0	0	0	8479	8288	8938	25705	25705
Idukki	0	0	0	0	325	247	231	803	803
Eranakulam	24383	23605	27052	75040	22603	21982	21757	66342	141382
Thrissur	22227	22500	27475	72202	6760	6631	7131	20522	92724
Palakkad	0	0	0	0	746	843	1101	2690	2690
Malappuram	24415	24977	33418	82810	1433	1425	1656	4514	87324
Kozhikode	32106	30945	39146	102197	3947	3828	4698	12473	114670
Wayanad	0	0	0	0	93	87	99	279	279
Kannur	17800	16904	23020	57724	2302	2242	2199	6743	64467
Kasaragod	14593	14058	16624	45275	332	316	333	981	46256
State	254269	246277	319671	820217	80529	78284	85521	244334	1064551

Source: Directorate of Fisheries

Table 1.9 Important Vital rates in India and Southern States 1981-99

Year	Andhra Pradesh			Karnataka			Kerala			Tamil Nadu			India		
	BR	DR	IMR	BR	DR	IMR	BR	DR	IMR	BR	DR	IMR	BR	DR	IMR
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1981	31.7	11.1	86	28.3	9.1	69	25.6	6.6	37	28.0	11.8	91	33.9	12.5	110
1982	31.2	10.6	79	27.9	9.2	65	26.2	6.6	30	27.7	11.2	83	33.8	11.9	105
1983	30.8	10.4	77	29.1	9.3	71	24.9	6.7	33	27.9	11.7	87	33.7	11.9	105
1984	31.2	11.0	78	30.3	9.6	74	22.9	6.4	29	28.0	10.8	78	33.9	12.6	104
1985	29.9	10.3	83	29.6	8.8	69	23.3	6.5	31	24.7	9.5	81	32.9	11.8	97
1986	31.6	9.9	82	29.0	8.7	73	22.5	6.1	27	23.8	9.5	80	32.6	11.1	96
1987	30.3	9.9	79	28.9	8.7	75	21.7	6.1	28	24.0	9.9	76	32.2	10.9	95
1988	27.4	10.2	83	28.7	8.8	74	20.3	6.4	28	22.7	9.3	74	31.5	11.0	94
1989	25.9	9.5	81	28.0	8.8	80	20.3	6.1	21	23.1	8.7	68	30.6	10.3	91
1990	26.3	9.1	70	28.0	8.1	70	19.6	6.0	17	21.6	8.5	59	30.2	9.7	80
1991	26.0	9.7	73	26.9	9.0	77	18.3	6.0	16	20.8	8.8	57	29.5	9.8	80
1992	24.5	9.2	71	26.3	8.5	73	17.7	6.3	17	20.7	8.4	58	29.2	10.1	79
1993	24.3	8.6	64	25.5	8.0	67	17.4	6.0	13	19.5	8.2	56	28.7	9.3	74
1994	23.8	8.3	65	25.0	8.3	67	17.4	6.0	16	14.2	8.0	59	28.7	9.3	74
1995	24.2	8.4	67	24.1	7.6	62	18.0	6.0	15	20.3	8.0	54	28.3	9.0	74
1996	22.8	8.4	65	23.0	7.6	53	18.0	6.2	14	19.5	8.0	53	27.5	9.0	72
1997	22.5	8.3	63	22.7	7.6	53	17.9	6.2	12	19.0	8.0	53	27.2	8.9	71
1998	22.4	8.8	66	22.0	7.9	58	18.3	6.4	16	19.2	8.5	53	26.5	9.0	72
1999*	21.7	8.2	66	22.3	7.7	58	18.0	6.4	14	19.3	8.0	52	26.1	8.7	70

Source: S.R.S. Bulletin 1996, 97,98,99

* Provisional

Table 1.10 Fertility Indices in India and Southern States 1981 to 1996

Year	Andhra Pradesh			Karnataka			Kerala			Tamil Nadu			India		
	GFR	TFR	GRR	GFR	TFR	GRR	GFR	TFR	GRR	GFR	TFR	GRR	GFR	TFR	GRR
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1981	127.1	4.0	2.0	113.9	3.6	1.7	94.7	2.8	1.4	107.0	3.4	1.6	140.9	4.5	2.2
1982	127.3	3.9	1.9	114.3	3.6	1.7	97.0	2.9	1.4	107.2	3.3	1.6	142.2	4.5	2.2
1983	127.2	3.9	1.9	120.1	3.7	1.8	91.9	2.6	1.2	107.2	3.3	1.6	143.5	4.5	2.1
1984	130.4	4.0	1.9	125.2	3.8	1.8	83.6	2.4	1.2	108.0	3.3	1.6	145.2	4.5	2.2
1985	122.2	3.7	1.8	122.2	3.6	1.7	83.9	2.4	1.2	94.1	2.8	1.4	138.7	4.3	2.0
1986	129.3	3.8	1.9	118.1	3.5	1.7	80.4	2.3	1.1	90.1	2.7	1.3	136.5	4.2	2.0
1987	122.6	3.6	1.8	117.1	3.4	1.7	77.4	2.2	1.1	90.4	2.6	1.3	133.8	4.1	2.0
1988	110.8	3.3	1.6	116.0	3.4	1.7	72.4	2.0	1.0	85.7	2.5	1.2	131.0	4.0	1.9
1989	104.8	3.1	1.5	111.9	3.3	1.6	71.4	2.0	1.0	86.7	2.5	1.3	126.5	3.9	1.9
1990	105.5	3.1	1.5	109.7	3.2	1.5	69.7	1.9	0.9	80.9	2.3	1.1	*123.	*3.8	*1.8
1991	102.0	3.0	1.4	104.7	3.1	1.5	64.4	1.8	0.9	77.1	2.2	1.1	*119.	*3.6	*1.7
1992	96.1	2.8	1.3	101.7	2.9	1.4	62.0	1.7	0.8	77.2	2.2	1.1	*118.	*3.6	*1.7
1993	95.1	2.7	1.3	98.9	2.9	1.4	60.8	1.7	0.8	72.6	2.1	1.0	*116.	*3.5	*1.7
1994	93.0	2.7	1.3	96.9	2.8	1.4	60.2	1.7	0.8	71.2	2.1	1.0	118.3	3.5	1.7
1995	95.1	2.7	1.2	92.6	2.7	1.2	62.1	1.8	0.9	74.2	2.2	1.0	117.0	3.5	1.6
1996	88.9	2.5	1.2	87.6	2.6	1.2	61.7	1.8	0.9	70.4	2.1	1.0	112.5	3.4	1.6

GFR - General Fertility Rate

TFR - Total Fertility Rate

GRR - Gross Reproduction Rate

* - Excludes Jammu & Kashmir

Family welfare year book 1993-94, 95-96, 96-97 & 97-98

Source: Family Welfare Year Book 89-90

Table 1.11 Percentage distribution of Births by type of medical attention received by the mother at delivery in India and Southern States 1994

State	Sector	Institutional	Attended by trained Professionals	Attended by untrained Persons
1	2	3	4	5
Andhra Pradesh	Rural	32.4	29.5	38.1
	Urban	81.7	9.9	8.4
	Total	36.8	27.7	35.4
Karnataka	Rural	36.1	28.1	35.8
	Urban	80.9	14.0	5.1
	Total	48.8	24.1	27.1
Kerala	Rural	94.1	3.8	2.1
	Urban	98.5	0.3	1.2
	Total	95.2	2.9	1.9
Tamil Nadu	Rural	51.6	26.8	21.6
	Urban	94.6	4.6	0.8
	Total	56.3	24.4	19.3
India	Rural	16.9	26.7	56.4
	Urban	54.7	33.8	11.5
	Total	22.3	27.7	50.0

Source: Sample Registration System-1994

Table 1.12 Percentage distribution of Deaths by type of medical attention received before death in India and Southern States 1994

State	Sector	Institutional	Attended by trained Professionals	Attended by untrained Persons
1	2	3	4	5
Andhra Pradesh	Rural	36.4	22.5	41.1
	Urban	38.6	49.2	12.3
	Total	36.5	24.4	39.1
Karnataka	Rural	28.7	30.2	41.1
	Urban	45.4	35.8	18.8
	Total	32.5	31.4	36.1
Kerala	Rural	86.7	5.0	8.3
	Urban	54.7	42.6	2.7
	Total	78.3	14.9	6.8
Tamil Nadu	Rural	18.2	26.4	55.4
	Urban	43.6	42.5	14.0
	Total	20.3	27.7	51.9
India	Rural	16.8	40.6	42.6
	Urban	33.1	56.8	10.1
	Total	18.9	42.6	38.5

Source: Sample Registration System-1994

Table 1.13 Expectation of life at birth – Kerala Rural

Year	Expectation of life at birth		
	Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4
1989-1991	68.1	74.8	71.3
1990-1992	67.9	74.8	71.2
1991-1993	68.3	75.2	71.6
1992-1994	64.3	75.2	67.5
1993-1995	70.2	76.6	73.3

Source: Directorate of Economic & Statistics

Table 1.14 Projected Value of the expectation of life at birth by sex in India and Southern States

State	Value of the expectation of life at birth									
	Base year 1979-80		1981-86		1986-91		1991-96		1996-2001	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Andhra Pradesh	53.90	57.60	56.10	59.98	59.10	62.23	61.4	64.48	63.4	65.93
Karnataka	57.88	59.11	60.15	61.06	62.15	63.31	64.15	65.30	65.55	66.55
Kerala	64.19	68.95	65.23	69.87	66.23	71.12	67.23	72.37	68.23	73.62
Tamil Nadu	56.05	55.63	58.25	57.85	60.85	60.80	62.85	63.05	64.85	65.20
India	54.10	54.70	55.60	56.40	58.10	59.10	60.60	61.70	62.80	64.20

Source: Family Welfare year Book 1989-90

Table 1.15 Estimated Age – Specific death rates by sex in India and Southern States 1994

Age Group	Andhra Pradesh			Karnataka			Kerala		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
0-4	19.0	14.9	17.0	19.7	17.4	18.6	3.6	3.2	3.4
5-9	1.2	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.1	1.0	0.2	0.1	0.1
10-14	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.5
15-19	1.2	2.0	1.6	1.3	1.7	1.5	0.7	0.8	0.8
20-24	1.8	2.2	2.0	1.9	2.1	2.0	1.5	0.8	1.1
25-29	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	1.9	2.1	1.5	0.7	1.1
30-34	3.4	1.7	2.6	3.9	2.1	3.0	2.8	0.6	1.6
35-39	3.6	2.6	3.1	4.2	2.2	3.2	3.7	0.9	2.2
40-44	5.5	3.7	4.7	5.2	3.0	4.2	3.8	1.6	2.7
45-49	9.4	6.0	7.7	10.0	4.9	7.6	7.1	2.7	4.8
50-54	12.4	10.1	11.3	14.3	9.7	12.0	10.6	5.1	7.7
55-59	19.2	11.3	15.1	19.5	11.3	15.4	15.0	7.3	10.9
60-64	32.4	22.9	27.6	36.7	23.6	30.2	25.3	11.6	18.1
65-69	44.3	36.9	40.5	49.0	30.6	39.1	31.8	22.4	26.6
70+	91.8	85.9	88.7	105.6	75.1	90.0	94.7	73.1	82.6
All Ages	9.0	7.6	8.3	9.4	7.1	8.3	7.1	5.0	6.1

Age Group	Tamil Nadu			India *		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	11	12	13	14	15	16
0-4	13.3	13.5	13.4	23.6	24.2	23.9
5-9	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.1
10-14	1.2	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.2
15-19	1.8	2.0	1.9	1.6	2.0	1.8
20-24	1.7	2.6	2.1	2.1	3.0	2.5
25-29	3.0	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.8	2.7
30-34	2.7	2.4	2.6	3.2	3.1	3.2
35-39	4.1	2.4	3.3	3.7	3.4	3.5
40-44	5.2	4.0	4.6	5.5	4.0	4.8
45-49	7.4	6.2	6.8	8.5	5.7	7.2
50-54	11.4	11.2	11.3	12.9	8.9	11.0
55-59	19.1	12.6	15.9	19.6	12.3	16.0
60-64	32.7	23.4	28.1	31.2	22.6	27.0
65-69	45.6	34.5	39.8	45.1	31.5	38.1
70+	95.1	87.9	91.4	94.2	81.3	87.7
All Ages	8.5	7.5	8.0	9.6	8.9	9.3

Source: Sample Registration System 1994

* - Excludes Jammu & Kashmir and Mizoram

Table 1.16 Estimated Age-Specific death rates by sex, Kerala 1994

Kerala									
Age Group	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
0-4	3.4	3.6	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.1	4.1	4.7	3.4
5-9	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
10-14	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.9	0.0	1.7
15-19	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.3	1.0
20-24	1.1	1.5	0.8	1.0	1.2	0.7	1.6	2.5	0.9
25-29	1.1	1.5	0.7	1.1	1.3	0.9	1.0	2.2	0.0
30-34	1.6	2.8	0.6	1.7	2.7	0.8	1.4	2.9	0.0
35-39	2.2	3.7	0.9	2.5	4.0	1.1	1.5	2.7	0.4
40-44	2.7	3.8	1.6	3.0	4.2	1.9	1.8	3.0	0.6
45-49	4.8	7.1	2.7	4.3	6.7	2.1	6.2	8.0	4.4
50-54	7.7	10.6	5.1	7.1	9.5	4.8	9.7	13.6	6.0
55-59	10.9	15.0	7.3	11.0	15.9	6.8	10.7	12.6	8.8
60-64	18.1	25.3	11.6	17.3	23.0	12.1	20.5	32.0	9.9
65-69	26.6	31.8	22.4	24.4	30.4	19.2	32.6	35.9	30.3
70+	82.6	94.7	73.1	82.5	93.1	74.1	82.8	99.8	69.9
All Ages	6.1	7.1	5.0	5.9	7.0	5.0	6.4	7.6	5.2

Source: Sample Registration System 1994

Table 1.17 Gender related Development Index of selected developed and SAARC Countries

HDI Rank	Name of the Country	Gender related Development Index(GDI)		Life Expectancy at birth (years) 1999		Adult literacy rate (% age 15 and above) 1999		Combined first second and third-level gross enrolment ratio (%) 1999 ^a		Estimated earned income (PPP\$) 1999 ^b		HDI rank minus GDI rank ^b
		Rank	Value	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Developed Countries												
3	Canada	3	0.934	81.4	75.9	-- ^d	-- ^d	98	96	20,016 ^e	32,607	0
6	USA	4	0.932	79.7	73.9	-- ^d	-- ^d	99	91	24,302	39,655	2
9	Japan	11	0.921	84.1	77.3	-- ^d	-- ^d	81	83	15,187	35,018	-2
14	U.K.	12	0.920	80.0	75.0	-- ^d	-- ^d	112 ^f	100	16,753	27,611	2
2	Australia	2	0.935	81.7	76.0	-- ^d	-- ^d	118 ^f	114 ^f	19,721	29,469	0
17	Germany	15	0.916	80.6	74.3	-- ^d	-- ^d	93	95	15,846	31,994	2
55	Russian Federation	52	0.774	72.5	60.1	99.4 ^d	99.7 ^d	82	75	5,877 ^e	9,283 ^e	1
SAARC Countries												
115	India	105	0.553	63.3	62.4	44.5	67.8	49	62	1,195 ^e	3,236 ^e	-1
132	Bangladesh	121	0.459	59.0	58.9	29.3	51.7	33	41	1,076 ^e	1,866 ^e	-1
130	Bhutan	--	--	62.8	60.3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
77	Maldives	69	0.735	65.3	66.9	96.2	96.3	77	77	3,256 ^e	5,531 ^e	2
129	Nepal	120	0.461	57.8	58.3	22.8	58.0	52	67	849 ^e	1,607 ^e	-2
127	Pakistan	117	0.466	59.5	59.8	30.0	58.9	28	51	826 ^e	2,787 ^e	-1
81	Sri Lanka	70	0.732	75.0	69.3	88.6	94.3	71	68	2,193	4,305	4

Contd.

Table 1.17 (contd)

HDI Rank	Name of the Country	Adult literacy		Youth literacy		Gross tertiary enrolment		Female economic activity rate (age 15 and above)		
		Female rate (% age 15 and above) 1999	Female rate as % of male rate 1999	Female rate (% age 15.24) 1999	Female rate as % of male rate 1999	Female ratio (%) 1994-97 ^b	Male ratio (%) 1994-97 ^b	Rate (%) 1999	Index (1985=100) 1999	As % of male rate 1999
1	2	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Developed Countries										
3	Canada	--	--	--	--	95	81	59.8	110	81
6	USA	--	--	--	--	92	71	58.4	110	80
9	Japan	--	--	--	--	36	44	51.1	106	67
14	U.K.	--	--	--	--	56	49	52.6	110	74
2	Australia	--	--	--	--	83	77	55.6	114	76
17	Germany	--	--	--	--	44	50	48.4	105	69
55	Russian Federation	99.4	100	99.8	100	49	37	59.1	96	81
SAARC Countries										
115	India	44.5	66	63.8	81	5	8	42.0	98	50
132	Bangladesh	29.3	57	39.4	65	--	--	65.8	99	76
130	Bhutan	--	--	--	--	--	--	58.0	100	65
77	Maldives	96.2	100	99.3	100	--	--	65.9	104	79
129	Nepal	22.8	39	40.7	54	--	--	56.9	101	67
127	Pakistan	30.0	51	48.4	64	--	--	35.0	126	41
81	Sri Lanka	88.6	94	96.4	99	4	6	42.2	118	55

- a. Preliminary UNESCO estimates, subject to further revision.
- b. Because of the lack of gender-disaggregated income data, female and male earned income are crudely estimated on the basis of data on the ratio of the female non-agricultural wage to the male non-agricultural wage, the female and males shares of the economically active population, the total female and male population and GDP per capita (PPP US\$). Unless otherwise specified, estimates are based on data for the latest year available during 1994-99.
- c. Tertiary enrolment is generally calculated as a gross ratio.
- d. For purposes of calculating the GDI a value of 99.0% was applied.
- e. No wage data available. For purposes of calculating the estimated female and male earned income, an estimate of 75%, the unweighted average for the countries with available data, was used for the ratio of the female non-agricultural wage to the male non-agricultural wage.
- f. For purposes of calculating the GDI a value of 100.0% was applied.
- g. Data refer to the most recent year available during the period specified.

HDI: A composite index measuring average achievement in three basic dimensions of human development – a long and healthy life, knowledge and a decent standard of living.

PPP: A rate of exchange that accounts for price differences across countries, allowing international comparisons of real output and incomes. At the PPP US\$ rate has the same purchasing power in the domestic economy as \$1 has in the United States.

GDI: A composite index measuring average achievement in the three basic dimensions captured in the human development index – a long and healthy life, knowledge and a decent standard of living – adjusted to account for inequalities between men and women. The gender-related development index (GDI) measures achievements in the same dimensions and using the same indicators as the HDI, but captures inequalities in achievement between women and men. It is simply the HDI adjusted downward for gender inequality. The greater is the gender disparity in basic human development, the lower is a country's GDI compared with its HDI.

Source: Human Development Report 2001

Table 1.18 – The Missing Girl Child

The Census 2001 has revealed some interesting and worrying features with regard to sex ratios which calls for some explanation. For example, the overall improvement in sex ratio in favour of females may be explained by the fact that female death rates have become lower than the male death rates. But the sex ratio at birth (SRB) becoming more favourable to males has, however, influenced the overall sex ratio in the opposite direction, which is reflected in the adverse child sex ratio. Child sex ratios in Punjab and Haryana, especially with the adverse sex ratio at birth point towards rampant practice of female foeticide along with a certain amount of infanticide in these two states. The fact that Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal both have registered an improvement in overall sex ratio between 1991 and 2001, but with the child sex ratio declining sharply requires a detailed probing. Interestingly all the states that have shown large declines in child sex ratio between 1991 and 2001 - Punjab, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Chandigarh and Delhi - are economically well developed and have recorded a fairly high literacy rate. This is contrary to expectation and needs to be examined.

With a population count of 1,027 million as of zero hours of March 1, 2001, India has completed its first census of the 21st century. This is also the 14th census in a series of census taking in India. The census has counted 531 million males and 496 million females giving rise to an overall sex ratio of 933 females per 1,000 males; registering an improvement of six points on the 1991 sex ratio of 927 females for every 1,000 males, which is a matter of some satisfaction. But a matter of deep concern is the decline in sex ratio of population in 0-6 age group (henceforth called child sex ratio) from 945 in 1991 to 927 in 2001. This paper examines the factors that are likely to be responsible for this decline. The paper, however, considers first the overall sex ratio.

Overall Sex Ratio

The improvement in overall sex ratio in the country has come the second time in the past 30 years (Table 1); the first one was observed between 1971 and 1981 and the second one between 1991 and 2001. When the sex ratio in the total population improved in favour of females from 930 to 934 between 1971 and 1981, there was a feeling that the discrimination against women, especially against the girl child, had been stalled and one could hope for further improvement in the sex ratio. The decline in sex ratio by 7 points between 1981 and 1991 has come as a rude shock and was viewed as a matter of serious concern by the demographers and several women's organisations.

The decline in sex ratio of 10 points between 1971 and 1981 was considered by many demographers to be the result of a deterioration in census count between the two censuses, since the undercount in the 1971 Census increased to 17 persons per 1,000 from an undercount of 8 persons per 1,000 in the 1961 Census [Census of India 1961 (1964); Census of India 1971 (1974)]. If the level of undercount in the 1971 Census, particularly in Bihar, Tamil Nadu and Uttar Pradesh, had remained the same as in the 1961 Census, the sex ratio in 1971 would have been around 937 instead of 930.

While the improvement in the overall sex ratio between 1991 and 2001 is noticed in a majority of states and union territories; among the major states Kerala, Uttaranchal and Uttar Pradesh have

registered a more than 20 point increase and Bihar, Jharkhand, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu and West Bengal between 10 to 20 points increase. In contrast, there has been a decline in sex ratio in Gujarat and Maharashtra on the one hand, and in Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Chandigarh and Delhi on the other. A very substantial decline of 260 points in Daman and Diu and 141 points in Dadra and Nagar Haveli require special explanation.

The 1991 Census tabulated for the first time separately sex ratio for the age group 0-6 and 7 and above. Sex ratio for the two population subgroups along with the over-all sex ratio at the state level is presented in Table 2.

Concentrating on the states where the overall sex ratio improved substantially – Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh and Kerala – one finds that the child sex ratio declined by 42 points in Uttaranchal, and by 11 points in Uttar Pradesh while it improved by 5 points in Kerala. Among the other states where the improvement in overall sex ratio has been of more than 10 points, Bihar had a shortfall in child sex ratio of 15 points, Jharkhand of 13 points, and Tamil Nadu of 9 points. It is obvious that the improvement in sex ratio in the above named states has come in population aged seven and above. One needs to probe in detail as to what has been happening to children in these states, especially in Uttaranchal.

The states where there has been a decline in overall sex ratio, especially Gujarat and Maharashtra on the one hand and Punjab, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Chandigarh and Delhi on the other hand, the child sex ratio has declined very substantially and is a matter of serious concern requiring detailed probing.

Child Sex Ratio

As mentioned above, the 1991 Census tabulated for the first time sex ratio for the age group 0-6 and 7 and above separately. From the single year age data¹ by sex, it has always been possible to obtain sex ratio statistics, for any age group. At the national level the 'child sex ratio' (CSR) (in population aged 0-6 years) declined from 962 in 1981 to 945 in 1991. These were the children born between March 1, 1984 and March 1, 1991. A decline of 17 points in the CSR in a decade was regarded as very substantial and a matter of serious concern. The data tabulated from 1961 Census onward of CSR for the country and major states along with union territory of Delhi (Table 3) show that, at the national level, the same declined monotonically from 1961 onward. At the state level the CSR declined by 38 points in Rajasthan, 33 points in Punjab, 28 points in Orissa, and 26 points in Madhya Pradesh between 1981 and 1991. In fact, all the major states and Delhi showed a decline in CSR by various points between 1981 and 1991. There were 55 districts where this sex ratio was less than 910 females per 1,000 males (or, inversely, 1,100 males per 1,000 females). Among them, 10 districts - Kurukshetra, Kaithal, Jind, Hissar, Amritsar, Patiala, Faridkot, Bhind, Jaisalmer and Salem - reported the 0-6age group sex ratio below 870 (1,150 males per 1,000 females).

As indicated earlier, in the 2001 Census child sex ratio has declined further by 18 points - from 945 in 1991 to 927 in 2001. This decline is found in all the states and union territories except Kerala (5 points increase), Sikkim (21 points increase), Tripura (8 points increase) and Mizoram (2 points increase). But it is a matter of serious concern that the child sex ratio declined by 82 points to

mere 793 in Punjab, by 59 points in Haryana, 54 points in Himachal Pradesh and Chandigarh, 50 points in Gujarat and Delhi, and 42 points in Uttaranchal.

Several questions have been raised from time to time with regard to the trend in overall sex ratio and particularly about the child sex ratio. For example, have the living conditions of the females in general and young girls in particular deteriorated over time? Has there been a greater undercount of females or an over count of males in the census? Has the decline in death rate continued to be favourable to males? Has the sex ratio at birth become more favourable to males in recent years? Is the practice of female infanticide and foeticide in certain parts of the country substantially responsible for the shortage of girls? These issues are now examined in this paper. It is noteworthy that the children in the age group 0-6 were born between March 1, 1994 and February 28, 2001. Their count in this age group is affected by the prevailing natality and mortality conditions since migration is minimal in this age group. During this period birth rate in the country declined from 28.7 in 1994 to 26.1 in 1999 and the death rate declined from 9.3 to 8.7 per 1,000 population.

Differential Undercount

Estimates of percentage of undercount by sex derived from the post-enumeration surveys of 1951, 1971, 1981 and 1991 Census indicate that the male-female differential of undercount had decreased overtime (Table 4). Further, the undercount of females in the 0-4 and 5-9 age groups has not been very different from male undercount and cannot explain the decline in child sex ratio between 1981 and 1991 or between 1991 and 2001. For example, in the 1991 Census the net omission rate of girls in the age group 0-4 was 23.5 per 1,000 as against 24.0 of boys. In the age group 5-9 girls undercount was 17.6 per 1,000 against 17.5 of boys. One may expect that the female undercount in child population has not deteriorated in the 2001 Census.

Sex Differential In Mortality

Pattern of All Ages

Improvement in living conditions and in the availability of medical facilities throughout the country over the past half a century or more has led to greater survival of both males and females and has not only narrowed down the gap but has also reversed the-trend in recent years as is reflected in the life expectancy at birth (Table 5). In fact, the difference between female-male life expectancy has been rising since 1981-85 (centred at 1983) onward, the difference now being of 1.4 years for the 1993-97 period centred at 1995. At the state level, Bihar, Orissa and Uttarpradesh continued to have higher male life expectancy than that of females. In contrast, all the four southern Indian states - Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala and Tamil Nadu - had female life expectancy at birth higher than male life expectancy by at least two years. Gujarat and Maharashtra have also registered significant improvement in female life expectancy over that of males.

Sexwise crude death rate (Table 6) indicates that the male mortality has been higher than female mortality during the 1980s and the 1990s. Moreover, the differential male-female death rate has increased in favour of females.

The data presented in Tables 5 and 6 clearly indicate that in recent years not only has the female disadvantage been wiped out, there is a greater reduction in female mortality; consequently, this

has, at least to a certain extent, helped in changing the sex ratio in favour of females during the 1990s, and this is borne out by the improvement in overall sex ratio in the country.

Differentials in Infant and Child Mortality

In examining child sex ratio one should, however, concentrate on infant and child mortality since they affect the child survival the most. It is sad that while the overall mortality differential has become favourable to females as pointed above, the available data suggest that the girl-child has continued to suffer more in this regard (Table 7). At the national level there have been a few years when infant mortality rate for females has been lower than males but it has been mostly higher. For example, between 1995 and 1999 the female IMR has been higher by a couple of points than male IMR. The female age specific death rates (ASDRs) for the age group 0-4 and 5-9 have also remained higher all the years from 1984 to 1999. It is noteworthy that the 1984-1990 data relate to the period when children aged 0-6 counted in 1991 Census were born. Similarly, the data for the period 1994-1999 relate to the period when children aged 1-6 were born.

Thus, while there has been improvement in overall female mortality over time, the discrimination against the girl child has continued in the Indian society. There is no clear pattern in the difference between the female-male IMR or ASDR's. Hence, part of the decline in child sex ratio seems to be result of this discrimination.

It would, however, be necessary to examine state level data on infant mortality rate, and age specific mortality rates for 0-4 and 5-9 age groups. The year-to-year data relating to infant and child mortality rates have wide sampling fluctuations even in case of bigger states. Five-year moving averages have been computed for to discern the pattern (Appendix Table).

While a general pattern of decline in the difference in female-male ASDR is observed, Bihar, Haryana, Madhya Pradesh, Punjab, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh along with Gujarat have continued to have high female-male ASDR differentials in 0-4 age group. It is heartening to note that this differential was not found in all the four southern Indian states as also in Assam, Himachal Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa and West Bengal. This implies that the sex differential in providing medical treatment to girls in these nine states has almost wiped off.

Sex Ratio at Birth

Having examined the nature of undercount in the Indian census and sexwise overall and child mortality, it is necessary now to examine the sex ratio at birth, which directly affects the population in the 0-6 age group.

In most populations in the world the sex ratio at birth tends to be favourable to females even though the males outnumber females at younger ages due to slightly more males being born than females (the sex ratio at birth varies between 102 to 107 boys per 100 girls for biological reasons), but this advantage of males gets neutralised by about the age of 20 due to higher mortality among boys than girls. In India, and in few other countries of south Asia and west Asia the situation is different due to neglect of females at almost all ages. It is noteworthy here that while 'sex ratio at birth' (SRB) is defined as the number of male births per 100 female births (which is also an international practice), the

sex ratio in the total population as well as child sex ratio has been defined in India as the number of females per 1,000 males.

In the absence of hard data on SRB particularly from the civil registration system, we had been assuming 105 male births for every 100 female births for almost half a century. We have also assumed that the same has remained constant over time. There has, however, been a possibility that SRB has changed over time in favour of males. For example, in a study of about two million institutional births throughout India during 1949-58, the SRB was found to be 106 (or, 942 females for every 1,000 males). The Office of the Registrar General, India collected data on about six million live births during 1981-91 in hospitals, health centres, and institutions located in urban areas in various parts of the country and got an SRB of 112 males per 100 females (or, 891 females per 1,000 males). Data for the 1990s collected again by the Registrar General's office on 2.3 million institutional live births from Gujarat, Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu (Chennai only), West Bengal, Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Mizoram, Sikkim, Delhi and Lakshadweep have recorded SRB of 109.9. These are the states and UTs (except Gujarat) where female foeticide is not as rampant as in Punjab, Haryana, parts of Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh. Having a high SRB in institutional births of the above states/UTs, therefore, requires further detailed probing.

Further, the SRS based sex ratio at birth (SRB) over the 1981-90 period was 109.5 male births per 100 female births (Table 8). The official population projections made in 1996 used the above SRB at the national level. At the state level it has varied from 104.7 in Andhra Pradesh to 115.0 in Haryana (Table 8). All the four southern states have, however, shown conformity with the international figure. SRS data for the 1990s indicate further imbalance in SRB, it being 111 male births for every 100 female births. The statewise variations have been quite large, from a low of 103.2 in Andhra Pradesh to a high of 123.3 in Haryana. In fact, Gujarat, Haryana, Punjab, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh have registered SRB much above the national average and are indicative of female foeticide of varying degrees.

Concluding Observations

Data presented in Tables 5 and 6 indicate that in recent years the life expectancy at birth has become favourable to females and female death rates have become lower than the male death rates. This must have led to improvement in overall sex ratio in favour of females. SRB becoming more favourable to males has, however, influenced the overall sex ratio in the opposite direction, which is reflected in the adverse child sex ratio.

In contrast, the differential in infant mortality rate as also in child mortality rate has still not become favourable to the female child. The two factors together, particularly in the latter part of the 1990s, should explain a part of decline in the child sex ratio. Child sex ratio of 793 in Punjab and 820 in Haryana, especially, with sex ratio at birth of 122.8 and 123.3, respectively, point towards rampant practice of female foeticide along with a certain amount of infanticide in these two states. The data for Haryana indicate that child sex ratio was higher by 14 points compared to overall sex ratio in, 1991 but, surprisingly, the trend has reversed since the CSR in 2001 has been 41 points lower than the overall sex ratio. The CSR has declined in all the 19 districts of the state. It declined by 104 points in Ambala, 98 in Kurukshetra, 95 in Jind and lost over 80 points in, Yamunanagar, Panipat, Rohtak, and Rewari. The

CSR has been below 800 in Rohtak (796), Kaithal (789), Ambala (784), Sonipat (783) and Kurukshetra (770) [Census of India 2001 (2001a: 63)].

At the moment, child sex ratio is available only at the state level. When these data become available at the district level for all the states, it would be possible to pin point those districts that have registered child sex ratio below 850 (or 1,176 males per 1,000 females). There would be several districts showing worse sex ratio and their identification would be quite important; For example, one may say that the CSR being only 793 in Punjab, almost all the districts will have CSR below 850. With the availability of data with rural urban break down one should be able to identify whether the practice of female foeticide is basically an urban problem or it has reached in villages as well.

It is noteworthy that Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal have both registered an improvement of more than 20 points in overall sex ratio between 1991 and 2001, but the child sex ratio has declined sharply therein, especially in Uttaranchal. This requires a detailed probing to understand the factors behind this phenomenon as this state has fairly high literacy rate. Further, all the states that have shown large declines in child sex ratio between 1991 and 2001 - Punjab, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Chandigarh and Delhi -are basically economically well developed and have recorded a fairly high literacy rate. This is contrary to expectation; hence, one needs to examine the various issues at length.

Table 1 – Sex Ratio in India, 1901 – 2001

Census Year	Sex Ratio Females per 1,000 Males	Census Year	Sex Ratio Females per 1,000 Males
1901	972	1961	941
1911	964	1971	930
1921	955	1981	934
1931	950	1991	927
1941	945	2001	933
1951	946		

Table 2 – Sex Ratio of Total Population, Child Population in the 0-6 Age Group and Population Aged 7+ by States, 1991 and 2001

Stat e/ UT Cod e	India / States Union Territories	Sex Ratio (Females per 1,000 Males)								
		Total Population			Child Population Aged 0-6			Population Aged 7+		
		1991	2001	(4)–(3)	1991	2001	(7)–(6)	1991	2001	(10)–(9)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	India	927	933	6	945	927	-18	923	935	12
1	Jammu & Kashmir	NA	900	NA	NA	937	NA	NA	894	NA
2	Himachal Pradesh	976	970	-6	951	897	-54	980	981	1
3	Punjab	882	874	-8	875	793	-82	883	886	3
4	Chandigarh	790	773	-17	899	845	-54	772	763	-9
5	Uttaranchal	936	964	28	948	906	-42	933	976	43
6	Haryana	865	861	-4	879	820	-59	862	869	7
7	Delhi	827	821	-6	915	865	-50	810	813	3
8	Rajasthan	910	922	12	916	909	-7	908	925	17
9	Uttar Pradesh	876	898	22	927	916	-11	863	895	32
10	Bihar	907	921	14	953	938	-15	895	916	21
11	Sikkim	878	875	-3	965	986	+21	860	858	-2
12	Arunachal Pradesh	859	901	42	982	961	-21	829	888	59
13	Nagaland	886	909	23	993	975	-18	865	899	34
14	Manipur	958	978	20	974	961	-13	955	981	26
15	Mizoram	921	938	17	969	971	+2	911	932	21
16	Tripura	945	950	5	967	975	+8	940	947	7
17	Meghalaya	955	975	20	986	975	-11	947	974	27
18	Assam	923	932	9	975	964	-11	910	926	16
19	West Bengal	917	934	17	967	963	-4	907	929	22
20	Jharkhand	922	941	19	979	966	-13	908	936	28
21	Orissa	971	972	1	967	950	-17	972	976	4
22	Chhattisgarh	985	990	5	984	975	-9	986	992	6
23	Madhya Pradesh	912	920	8	941	929	-12	905	918	13
24	Gujarat	934	921	-13	928	878	-50	936	927	-9
25	Daman & Diu	969	709	-260	958	925	-33	971	682	-289
26	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	952	811	-141	1013	973	-40	937	779	-258
27	Maharashtra	934	922	-12	946	917	-29	931	923	-8
28	Andhra Pradesh	972	978	6	975	964	-11	972	980	8
29	Karnataka	960	964	4	960	949	-11	960	966	6
30	Goa	967	960	-7	964	933	-31	967	964	-3
31	Lakshadweep	943	947	4	941	974	+33	943	943	0
32	Kerala	1,036	1,058	22	958	963	+5	1,049	1,071	22
33	Tamil Nadu	974	986	12	948	939	-9	978	992	14
34	Pondicherry	979	1,001	22	963	958	-5	982	1,007	25
35	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	818	846	28	973	965	-8	790	830	40

Table 3 – Child Sex Ratio (Girls per 1,000 Boys Aged 0-6), 1961-2001

India / States	Year	Sex Ratio	States/UT	Year	Sex Ratio
India	1961	976	8. Maharashtra	1961	978
	1971	964		1971	978
	1981	962		1981	956
	1991	945		1991	946
	2001	927		2001	917
1. Andhra Pradesh	1961	1002	9. Orissa	1961	1035
	1971	990		1971	1168
	1981	992		1981	995
	1991	975		1991	967
	2001	964		2001	950
2. Bihar	1961	988	0. Punjab	1961	894
	1971	964		1971	899
	1981	981		1981	908
	1991	953		1991	875
	2001	938		2001	793
3. Gujarat	1961	955	1. Rajasthan	1961	951
	1971	946		1971	933
	1981	947		1981	954
	1991	928		1991	916
	2001	878		2001	909
4. Haryana	1961	910	2. Tamil Nadu	1961	985
	1971	898		1971	974
	1981	902		1981	967
	1991	879		1991	948
	2001	820		2001	939
5. Karnataka	1961	987	3. Uttar Pradesh	1961	946
	1971	978		1971	923
	1981	975		1981	935
	1991	960		1991	927
	2001	949		2001	916
6. Kerala	1961	972	4. West Bengal	1961	1008
	1971	976		1971	1010
	1981	970		1981	981
	1991	958		1991	967
	2001	963		2001	963
7. Madhya Pradesh	1961	982	5. Delhi	1961	923
	1971	976		1971	909
	1981	978		1981	926
	1991	941		1991	915
	2001	929		2001	865

Table 4 – Sex Differential in Under – Enumeration Per 1,000 Population as Revealed by the Post-Enumeration Checks of 1951, 1971, 1981 and 1991 Censuses

Year	Extent of Under-Enumeration		Relative Index of Undercount (F/M)	Year	Extent of Under-Enumeration		Relative Index of Undercount (F/M)
	Male	Female			Male	Female	
1951	8.6	11.2	1.30	1981	17.1	18.9	1.11
1971	15.3	18.3	1.20	1991	17.3	17.9	1.03

Table 5 – Life Expectancy at Birth by Gender, India, 1970-75 to 1993-97

Year	Males	Females	Difference (F-M)	Year	Males	Females	Difference (F-M)
1970-75	50.5	49.0	-1.5	1989-93	59.0	59.7	+0.7
1976-80	52.5	52.1	-0.4	1990-94	59.4	60.4	+1.0
1981-85	55.4	55.7	+0.3	1991-95	59.7	60.9	+1.2
1986-90	57.7	58.1	+0.4	1992-96	60.1	61.4	+1.3
1987-91	58.1	58.6	+0.5	1993-97	60.4	61.8	+1.4
1988-92	58.6	59.0	+0.4				

Table 6 – Crude Death Rates Sex and Sex Ratio (Males per 100 Females) among Total Deaths, India, 1983-1999

Period	Death Rates by Sex			Male-Female Difference	Period	Death Rates by Sex			Male-Female Difference
	Total	Male	Female			Total	Male	Female	
1983-87	11.7	11.6	11.8	-0.2	1989-93	9.8	9.9	9.7	0.2
1984-88	11.5	11.4	11.6	-0.2	1995-97	9.0	9.2	8.7	0.5
1985-89	11.0	11.0	11.0	0.0	1996-98	9.0	9.2	8.8	0.4
1986-90	10.6	10.6	10.6	0.0	1997-99	8.9	9.1	8.6	0.5
1987-91	10.3	10.3	10.3	0.1	1999	8.7	9.0	8.3	0.7
1988-92	10.2	10.2	10.1	0.1					

Table 7 – Infant Mortality Rate and Death Rates in the Age Group 0-4 and 5-9 by Gender, India, 1984-1998

Year	Infant Mortality Rte			ASDR-04			ASDR-5-9		
	Males	Females	Difference	Males	Females	Difference	Males	Females	Difference
1984	104	104	0	39.6	43.1	-3.5	3.6	4.7	-1.1
1985	96	98	-2	36.7	40.5	-3.8	3.3	4.2	-0.9
1986	96	97	-1	34.7	38.7	-4.0	2.9	3.7	-0.8
1987	96	96	-	33.7	37.1	-3.4	2.8	3.9	-1.1
1988	96	94	2	31.8	35.0	-3.2	3.0	3.4	-0.4
1989	92	90	2	28.5	31.6	-3.1	2.4	3.3	-0.9
1990	78	81	-3	24.8	27.9	-3.1	2.3	2.8	-0.5
1991	81	80	1	25.6	27.5	-1.9	2.6	2.9	-0.3
1992	79	80	-1	24.9	28.2	-3.3	2.4	3.3	-0.9
1993	73	75	-2	22.7	24.8	-2.1	2.0	2.5	-0.5
1994	75	73	2	23.6	24.2	-0.6	1.9	2.3	-0.4
1995	73	76	-3	23.2	25.3	-2.1	2.2	2.7	-0.5
1996	71	73	-2	22.2	25.6	-3.4	2.0	2.7	-0.7
1997	70	72	-2	21.8	24.5	-2.7	1.8	2.4	-0.6
1998	70	73	-3	21.0	24.1	-3.1	2.1	2.4	-0.3
1999	69.8	70.8	-1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Table 8 – SRS-Based Estimates of Sex Ratio at Birth for Major States, 1981-90

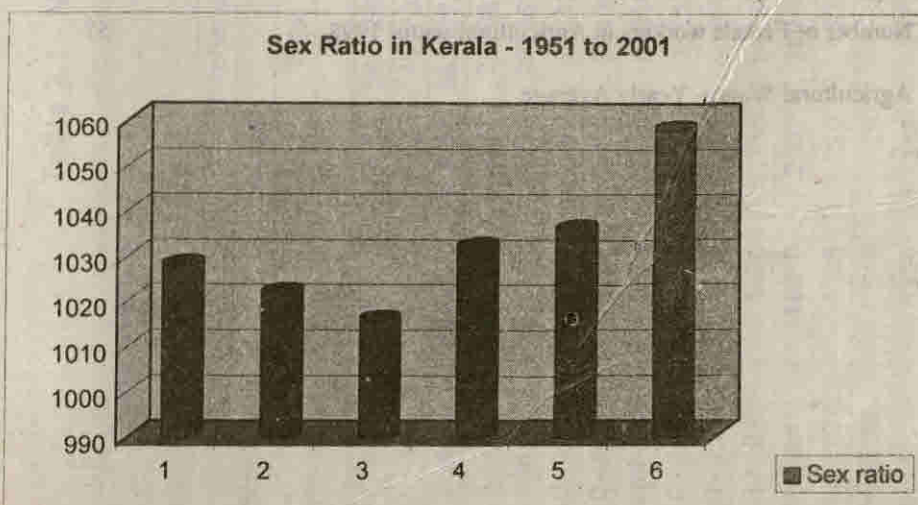
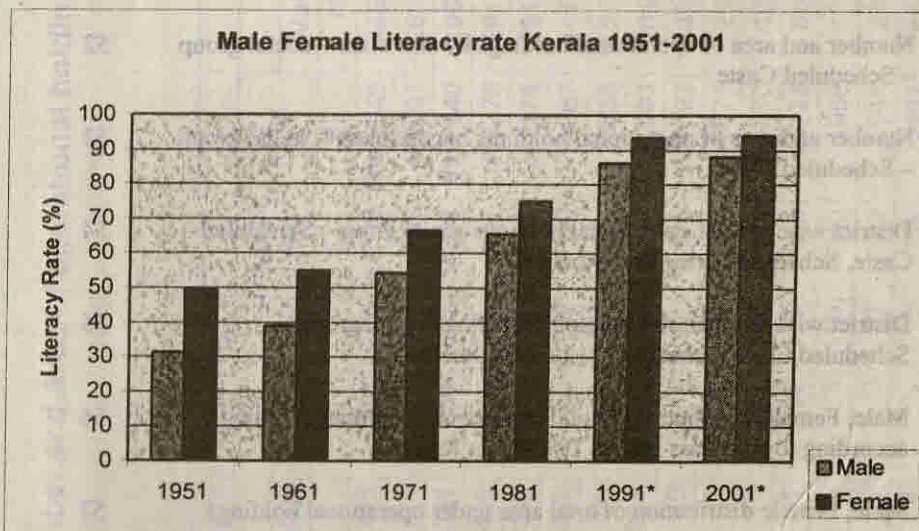
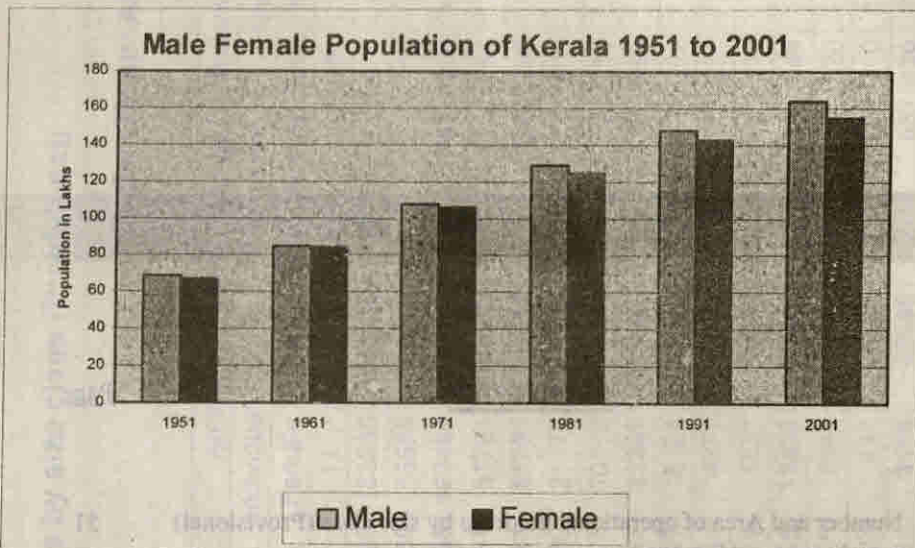
India and Major States	Sex Ratio at Birth		India and Major States	Sex Ratio at Birth	
	1981-90	1996-98		1981-90	1996-98
India	109.5	111.0	Madhya Pradesh	108.2	109.9
Andhra Pradesh	104.7	103.2	Maharashtra	108.5	109.4
Assam	106.4	109.1	Orissa	106.2	107.6
Bihar	111.7	111.5	Punjab	113.2	122.8
Gujarat	111.1	113.9	Rajasthan	114.1	114.8
Haryana	115.0	123.3	Tamil Nadu	104.9	104.9
Karnataka	107.3	105.3	Uttar Pradesh	111.6	115.0
Kerala	105.5	107.1	West Bengal	105.6	105.6

Appendix Table: Five-year Moving Averages of Age-Specific Death Rates in Age Group 0-4 and 5-9 by Sex and Difference Between Females and Male Rates, India and States

State		Age Group	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
India	Male	0-4	35.3	33.1	30.7	28.9	27.1	25.3	24.3	24.0	23.3
		5-9	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.1
	Female	0-4	38.9	36.6	34.0	31.8	30.1	28.0	26.5	26.0	25.6
		5-9	4.0	3.7	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.7
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	3.5	3.5	3.3	2.9	2.9	2.7	2.2	2.0	2.3
		5-9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6
Andhra Pradesh	Male	0-4	28.9	27.4	25.6	24.4	22.5	20.7	20.2	20.0	19.1
		5-9	2.5	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.5
	Female	0-4	27.6	27.2	27.2	26.2	24.6	22.8	21.8	19.6	18.2
		5-9	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.5
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	-1.2	-0.1	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.0	1.6	-0.4	-0.9
		5-9	-0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	-0.1	0.0	-0.1
Assam	Male	0-4	39.4	36.9	33.4	32.4	31.6	30.4	29.7	29.4	27.1
		5-9	4.8	4.5	4.1	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.5	3.2	3.0
	Female	0-4	39.6	37.7	35.4	33.3	31.7	29.9	28.7	27.5	26.3
		5-9	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.2	4.9	4.9	4.4	3.9
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	0.2	0.8	2.0	0.9	0.1	-0.5	-1.1	-1.8	-0.8
		5-9	0.3	0.4	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.4	1.2	0.9
Bihar	Male	0-4	40.1	37.1	33.2	29.7	26.9	24.6	23.6	23.7	24.5
		5-9	4.7	4.5	4.0	3.7	3.6	3.2	3.0	3.3	3.3
	Female	0-4	46.9	44.2	39.1	34.4	32.0	29.2	26.9	27.6	28.9
		5-9	6.4	5.9	5.2	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.1	4.4	4.4
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	6.8	7.0	5.9	4.6	5.1	4.6	3.4	3.9	4.3
		5-9	1.7	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1
Gujarat	Male	0-4	33.9	31.8	29.6	27.0	25.4	23.6	22.6	21.3	20.3
		5-9	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.5	1.5
	Female	0-4	38.9	36.6	34.0	31.8	30.1	28.0	26.5	26.0	25.6
		5-9	4.0	3.7	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.7
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	5.0	4.7	4.4	4.8	4.7	4.4	4.0	4.8	5.3
		5-9	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.2	1.2
Haryana	Male	0-4	26.7	24.8	23.3	22.8	21.6	20.1	19.7	19.9	19.5
		5-9	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.4
	Female	0-4	34.9	31.8	30.1	28.1	27.2	25.0	24.8	25.0	25.5
		5-9	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.9
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	8.1	7.1	6.8	5.4	5.5	4.9	5.1	5.1	6.0
		5-9	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	-0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.5
Himachal Pradesh	Male	0-4	25.0	22.2	20.7	19.3	18.8	17.5	17.5	18.1	16.8
		5-9	2.1	1.6	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.6	1.1	1.1
	Female	0-4	26.3	25.5	23.7	21.8	20.4	18.7	17.3	16.3	17.0
		5-9	1.8	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.9	1.8
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	1.3	3.4	3.0	2.5	1.6	1.2	-0.3	-1.8	0.2
		5-9	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	0.2	0.6	0.8	1.1	0.8	0.7
Karnataka	Male	0-4	25.0	24.9	24.6	24.3	23.9	22.9	21.6	20.9	19.3
		5-9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.2
	Female	0-4	25.0	24.7	23.6	23.5	22.5	22.0	20.3	20.0	18.7
		5-9	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	0.0	-0.2	-1.0	-0.8	-1.4	-0.9	-1.3	-0.9	-0.6
		5-9	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.1
Kerala	Male	0-4	9.0	8.2	7.0	6.4	5.8	5.0	4.4	4.3	4.2
		5-9	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6
	Female	0-4	9.0	8.2	7.0	6.4	5.8	5.0	4.4	4.3	4.2
		5-9	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
		5-9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Madhya Pradesh	Male	0-4	50.1	47.8	44.8	43.6	41.3	38.5	37.3	36.2	34.0
		5-9	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.8	3.7	3.2	3.1	3.2	2.9
	Female	0-4	52.7	51.9	52.6	51.2	48.6	47.6	45.6	42.7	40.4
		5-9	4.7	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	2.6	4.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	9.1	8.3	6.5	6.4
		5-9	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.1	0.8	1.2	1.1	0.6	0.7
Maharashtra	Male	0-4	22.6	20.8	19.6	19.0	17.8	15.9	15.3	15.1	14.4
		5-9	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
	Female	0-4	23.3	21.3	19.8	18.7	17.8	16.4	15.6	15.1	14.6
		5-9	2.0	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	0.7	0.5	0.2	-0.3	0.1	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.1
		5-9	0.4	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3
Orissa	Male	0-4	44.1	42.5	40.1	39.2	36.5	36.0	34.4	33.8	32.4
		5-9	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.1	2.9	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.6
	Female	0-4	45.0	43.4	41.7	40.6	37.6	36.7	35.0	34.2	32.2
		5-9	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.4	3.5	3.0	2.9	2.7
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	0.9	0.9	1.6	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.4	-0.2
		5-9	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.1
Punjab	Male	0-4	25.4	25.4	19.0	18.1	17.6	16.9	15.2	15.2	14.6
		5-9	1.8	1.7	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.8
	Female	0-4	31.5	30.5	23.6	21.6	20.9	19.5	18.8	17.4	17.3
		5-9	1.9	1.7	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.3
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	6.0	5.1	4.6	3.5	3.3	2.6	3.6	2.2	2.7
		5-9	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.7	0.6	0.5
Rajasthan	Male	0-4	42.9	40.2	36.6	34.3	33.4	29.1	27.8	28.2	28.3
		5-9	3.3	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.0	2.5	2.1	2.0	1.7
	Female	0-4	49.2	46.0	43.2	41.4	39.5	33.5	31.4	30.9	30.9
		5-9	4.5	3.9	3.8	3.9	3.9	3.3	2.9	2.6	2.4
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	6.3	5.9	6.6	7.1	6.2	4.5	3.6	2.6	2.6
		5-9	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.6	0.7
Tamil Nadu	Male	0-4	23.2	21.8	20.3	19.1	17.6	16.3	15.0	14.6	13.8
		5-9	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.1	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.4
	Female	0-4	26.0	24.6	22.7	20.3	18.6	16.7	15.1	14.5	14.0
		5-9	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.2
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	2.8	2.8	42.1	1.2	1.1	0.4	0.1	-0.1	0.2
		5-9	0.1	0.1	3.4	-0.2	-0.1	-0.2	-0.3	-0.3	-0.2
Uttar Pradesh	Male	0-4	49.8	45.4	50.7	38.7	35.8	33.0	31.9	31.1	30.0
		5-9	4.2	3.8	5.1	3.2	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7
	Female	0-4	59.0	54.4	8.6	46.7	43.9	41.2	38.9	37.4	36.7
		5-9	6.1	5.6	1.7	4.8	4.7	4.4	4.2	4.0	4.0
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	9.2	9.1	22.8	8.0	8.1	8.3	7.0	6.3	6.7
		5-9	1.9	1.8	2.2	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.3
West Bengal	Male	0-4	26.1	24.5	22.8	21.6	20.6	19.5	18.7	18.4	18.1
		5-9	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.7
	Female	0-4	26.3	24.1	22.8	21.9	20.6	19.5	19.5	19.4	18.7
		5-9	3.2	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.1
	Difference (F-M)	0-4	0.2	-0.4	-0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.9	0.7
		5-9	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3

Source: Mahendra K Premi (Author) published in Economic & Political Weekly, Vol XXXVI No. 21, May 26-June 1, 2001.



2. Agriculture

<u>Table</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
2.1	Number and Area of operational holdings by size class (Provisional) social group – All groups	51
2.2	Number and area of operational holdings by size class – social group – Scheduled Caste	52
2.3	Number and area of operational holdings by size class – social group – Scheduled Tribe	53
2.4	District wise area of operational holdings social group - Scheduled Caste, Scheduled Tribe and Others	54
2.5	District wise number of operational holdings social group - Scheduled Caste, Scheduled Tribe and Others	55
2.6	Male, Female distribution of total number of operational holdings according to size class groups 1995-96 in Kerala	56
2.7	Male, Female distribution of total area under operational holdings according to size class groups 1995-96 in Kerala	57
2.8	Number of Female workers in Agricultural sector 1998	57
2.9	Agricultural Wages- Yearly Average	

Table 2.1 - Number and Area of operational holdings by size class (Provisional)

State: Kerala

Social Group: All Group

Size Range	Number of operational holdings										Area of operational holdings (in Hecters)							
	Individual					Joint					Total	Individual			Joint			Total
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male		Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17		
1																		
Below 0.5	4078115	1323154	5401269	475	170	645	51035	5452949	445280	133935	579215	184	31	215	6274	585704		
0.5 - 1.0	376078	81625	457703	726	300	1026	5962	464691	261508	58559	320067	502	221	723	4254	325044		
Marginal	4454193	1404779	5858972	1201	470	1671	56997	5917640	706788	192494	899282	686	252	938	10528	910748		
1.0 - 2.0	218385	39276	257661	405	153	558	4057	262276	291581	51791	343372	571	226	797	5508	349677		
Small	218385	39276	257661	405	153	558	4057	262276	291581	51791	343372	571	226	797	5508	349677		
2.0 - 3.0	63563	9249	72812	205	50	255	1600	74667	147169	21777	168946	489	114	603	3669	173218		
3.0 - 4.0	17233	2965	20198	55	20	75	563	20836	57828	10512	68340	193	63	256	1868	70464		
Semi-med	80796	12214	93010	260	70	330	2163	95503	204997	32289	237286	682	177	859	5537	243682		
4.0 - 5.0	9758	1405	11163	40	15	55	475	11693	42447	6124	48571	184	68	252	2103	50926		
5.0 - 7.5	4965	802	5767	20	15	35	369	6171	29854	4777	34631	156	115	271	2245	37147		
7.5 - 10.0	1495	185	1680	10	5	15	175	1870	12554	1531	14085	77	44	121	1533	15739		
Medium	16218	2392	18610	70	35	105	1019	19734	84855	12432	97287	417	227	644	5881	103812		
10.0 - 20.0	1388	220	1608	5	5	10	340	1958	17925	2843	20768	55	65	120	4745	25633		
Above 20	540	25	565	0	0	0	379	944	28109	812	28921	0	0	0	48236	77157		
Large	1928	245	2173	5	5	10	719	2902	46034	3655	49689	55	65	120	52981	102790		
Grand Total	4771520	1458906	6230426	1941	733	2674	64955	6298055	1334255	292661	1626916	2411	947	3358	80435	1710709		

Table 2.2 - Number and Area of operational holdings by size class

State : Kerala

Social Group : Scheduled Caste

Size Range	Number of operational holdings										Area of operational holdings (in Hecters)					
	Individual			Joint			Institutional	Total	Individual			Joint			Institutional	Total
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Below 0.5	414838	150350	565188	90	15	105	0	565293	27823	8564	36387	12	3	15	0	36402
0.5 - 1.0	7322	1619	8941	10	0	10	0	8951	4992	1117	6109	4	0	4	0	6113
Marginal	422160	151969	574129	100	15	115	0	574244	32815	9681	42496	16	3	19	0	42515
1.0 - 2.0	2388	441	2829	0	0	0	0	2829	2990	506	3496	0	0	0	0	3496
Small	2388	441	2829	0	0	0	0	2829	2990	506	3496	0	0	0	0	3496
2.0 - 3.0	389	80	469	0	0	0	0	469	898	173	1071	0	0	0	0	1071
3.0 - 4.0	60	15	75	0	0	0	0	75	196	51	247	0	0	0	0	247
Semi-med	449	95	544	0	0	0	0	544	1094	224	1318	0	0	0	0	1318
4.0 - 5.0	20	15	35	0	0	0	0	35	95	68	163	0	0	0	0	163
5.0 - 7.5	25	0	25	0	0	0	0	25	140	0	140	0	0	0	0	140
7.5 - 10.0	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	42	0	42	0	0	0	0	42
Medium	50	15	65	0	0	0	0	65	277	68	345	0	0	0	0	345
10.0 - 20.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Above 20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Large	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Tot	425047	152520	577567	100	15	115	0	577682	37176	10479	47655	16	3	19	0	47674

Table 2.3 - Number and Area of operational holdings by size class

State: Kerala

Social Group: Scheduled Tribes

Size Range	Number of operational holdings										Area of operational holdings (in Hecters)									
	Individual			Joint			Institu- tional	Total	Individual			Joint			Institu- tional	Total				
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total						
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17				
Below 0.5	41976	10242	52218	20	25	45	0	52263	5828	1239	7067	4	6	10	0	7077				
0.5 - 1.0	8259	1379	9638	35	10	45	0	9683	5930	979	6909	27	6	33	0	6942				
Marginal	50235	11621	61856	55	35	90	0	61946	11758	2218	13976	31	12	43	0	14019				
1.0 - 2.0	6440	1007	7447	5	0	5	0	7452	8783	1375	10158	6	0	6	0	10164				
Small	6440	1007	7447	5	0	5	0	7452	8783	1375	10158	6	0	6	0	10164				
2.0 - 3.0	2346	245	2591	20	5	25	0	2616	5215	537	5752	46	12	58	0	5810				
3.0 - 4.0	350	20	370	10	0	10	0	380	1137	65	1202	36	0	36	0	1238				
Semi-med	2696	265	2961	30	5	35	0	2996	6352	602	6954	82	12	94	0	7048				
4.0 - 5.0	100	40	140	0	0	0	0	140	430	166	596	0	0	0	0	596				
5.0 - 7.5	35	15	50	5	0	5	0	55	207	101	308	30	0	30	0	338				
7.5 - 10.0	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	39	0	39	0	0	0	0	39				
Medium	140	55	195	5	0	5	0	200	676	267	943	30	0	30	0	973				
10.0 - 20.0	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	80	0	80	0	0	0	0	80				
Above 20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Large	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	80	0	80	0	0	0	0	80				
Grand Tot	59516	12948	72464	95	40	135	0	72599	27649	4462	32111	149	24	173	0	32284				

Table 2.4 - District-wise Area of Operational Holdings 95-96

State : Kerala

Social Group : SC, ST & Others

Name of Dist.	Individual and Joint holdings (Area in hectares)														Institu- tional holdings	Total		
	SC						ST						Others				Total Male	Total Female
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total						
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
Thiruvananthapuram	2054	1237	3291	1427	495	1922	63277	22485	85762	66758	24217	2098	93073					
Kollam	2547	787	3334	18	4	22	69631	16611	86242	72196	17402	1415	91023					
Pathanamthitta	1962	462	2424	77	22	99	64265	12693	76958	66304	13177	10910	90391					
Alappuzha	2103	490	2593	333	21	35	63373	15296	78669	65497	15800	2015	83312					
Kottayam	1715	333	2048	2158	249	2407	119585	12286	131871	123458	12868	2826	139152					
Idukki	4927	613	5540	6952	948	7900	107216	8246	115462	119095	9807	6433	135335					
Eranakulam	2903	453	3356	135	19	154	105026	11045	116071	108064	11517	13478	133059					
Thrissur	3236	1064	4300	74	21	95	99047	30132	129179	102357	31217	6596	140170					
Palakkad	4673	1389	6062	6425	709	7134	141962	33648	175610	153060	35746	4753	193559					
Malappuram	3556	922	4478	265	75	340	112873	25647	138520	116694	26644	5328	148666					
Kozhikode	1920	684	2604	752	199	951	83029	20856	103885	85701	21739	2910	110350					
Wayanad	515	171	686	5765	780	6545	66275	11527	77802	72555	12478	10239	95272					
Kannur	1871	798	2669	1472	523	1995	106604	41403	148007	109947	42724	5828	158499					
Kasaragod	3210	1079	4289	2257	428	2685	69513	16765	86278	74980	18272	5606	98858					
Total	37192	10482	47674	27798	4486	32284	1271676	278640	1550316	1336666	293608	80435	1710719					

Table 2.5 - District-wise number of Operational Holdings 95-96

State: Kerala

Social Group: SC, ST &

Others

Name of Dist.	Individual and Joint holdings														Insti- tional holdings	Total		
	SC							ST									Total Male	Total Female
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
Thiruvananthapuram	43941	30498	74439	2642	1207	3849	479840	202160	682000	526423	233865	7871	768159					
Kollam	41141	16331	57472	577	225	802	377106	111074	488180	418824	127630	4293	550747					
Pathanamthitta	25425	7227	32652	340	110	450	208461	46061	254522	234226	53398	4178	291802					
Alappuzha	27756	8244	36000	671	346	1017	312060	89614	401674	340487	98294	5043	443734					
Kottayam	19645	4447	24092	3879	668	4547	312308	44997	357305	335832	50112	3896	389840					
Idukki	32541	5677	38218	12463	1892	14355	205605	24070	229675	250609	31639	1658	283906					
Eranakulam	44242	9348	53590	684	190	874	468165	78993	547159	513092	88531	6358	607981					
Thrissur	48948	18100	67048	497	107	604	398757	133520	532277	448202	151727	6964	606893					
Palakkad	56080	19509	75589	7577	1126	8703	303798	97063	400861	367455	117698	2929	488082					
Malappuram	38471	12434	50905	1172	375	1547	390188	117331	507519	429831	130140	7735	567706					
Kozhikode	20445	8716	29161	2733	1009	3742	358727	125885	484312	381905	135310	4336	521551					
Wayanad	2531	662	3193	18985	3392	22377	103189	23452	126641	124705	27506	3074	155285					
Kannur	10575	5522	16097	3261	1343	4604	242572	153978	396550	256408	160843	3898	421149					
Kasaragod	13406	5820	19226	4130	998	5128	127926	46218	174144	145462	53036	2722	201220					
Total	425147	152535	577682	59611	12988	72599	4288703	1294116	5582819	4773461	1459639	64955	6298055					

Source: Agricultural Census 1995-96

Table 2.6 Male-Female Distribution of Total No. of Operational Holdings According to Size Class Groups 95-96 in Kerala

		Male	Female	Total	Institution	Total
1	Marginal	4455394	1405249	5860643	56997	5917640
	%	75.29	23.75	99.04	0.96	100.00
2	Small	218790	39429	258219	4057	262276
	%	83.42	15.03	98.45	1.55	100.00
3	Semi Medium	81056	12284	93340	2163	95503
	%	84.87	12.86	97.74	2.26	100.00
4	Medium	16288	2427	18715	1019	19734
	%	82.54	12.30	94.84	5.16	100.00
5	Large	1933	250	2183	719	2902
	%	66.61	8.61	75.22	24.78	100.00
	Total	4773461	1459639	6233100	64955	6298055
	%	75.79	23.18	98.97	1.03	100.00

Table 2.7 Male-Female Distribution of Total Area under Operational Holdings According to size class groups 95-96 (in ha) in Kerala

		Male	Female	Total	Institution	Total
1	Marginal	707474	192746	900220	10528	910748
	%	77.68	21.16	98.84	1.16	100.00
2	Small	292152	52017	344169	5508	349677
	%	83.55	14.88	98.42	1.58	100.00
3	Semi Medium	205679	32466	238145	5537	243682
	%	84.40	13.32	97.73	2.27	100.00
4	Medium	85272	12659	97931	5881	103812
	%	82.14	12.19	94.33	5.67	100.00
5	Large	46089	3720	49809	52981	102790
	%	44.84	3.62	48.46	51.54	100.00
	Total	1336666	293608	1630274	80435	1710709
	Percentage	78.14	17.16	95.30	4.70	100.00

Source: Agricultural Census 1995-96

Table 2.8 Number of Female Workers in Agricultural Sector 1998

Sl. No.	District	Female	Child Female
1	2	3	4
1	Thiruvananthapuram	6352	182
2	Kollam	12037	204
3	Pathanamthitta	10145	156
4	Alappuzha	12450	162
5	Kottayam	11469	111
5	Idukki	3930	214
6	Eranakulam	22261	423
7	Thrissur	5062	59
9	Palakkad	10275	358
10	Malappuram	2863	59
11	Kozhikode	6038	55
12	Wayanad	9893	454
13	Kannur	21872	194
14	Kasaragod	1002	18

Source: Economic Census 1998

Table 2.9 Agricultural Wages- Yearly Average

Category	1980-81	1985-86	1990-91	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Paddy field Labour						
Male	11.13	26.08	35.77	41.38	48.40	54.26
Female	7.91	15.10	21.11	26.30	32.31	35.49
Other Agricultural labourers						
Male	11.06	25.96	36.82	41.63	49.20	55.57
Female	8.27	19.13	26.35	29.85	35.44	40.82

Category	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
Paddy field Labour						
Male	63.53	77.17	92.18	103.72	111.76	118.9
Female	41.92	51.17	60.52	69.35	71.42	78.80
Other Agricultural labourers						
Male	65.09	77.97	91.88	105.65	108.31	113.10
Female	49.71	62.79	77.01	89.94	93.00	101.25

3. Education

<u>Table</u>	<u>Content</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.1	Literacy rate in India and Southern States 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981, 1991, 2001	59
3.2	District wise literacy rates in Kerala - 1991	59
3.2.1	Literacy rate by Sex for State and District 1991 and 2001	60
3.2.2	District wise literates in Kerala 2001	60
3.2.3	Comparative statement showing literacy rates in India and States 1999 & 2001	61
3.3	Growth of students in schools in Kerala – 1993-94 to 2000-2001	62
3.4	Growth in numbers of scheduled caste students in schools 1993-94 to 2000-01	62
3.5	Growth in numbers of scheduled tribe students in schools 1993-94 to 2000-01	62
3.6	Enrolment of students in India and Scathern States 1990-91, 1991-92, 1992-93, 1994-95, 1997-98	63
3.7	Enrolment of schedule caste students in India and Southern States 1990-91, 1991-92, 1992-93, 1993-94, 1994-95, 1997-98	64
3.8	Enrolment of schedule tribe students in India and Southern States 1990-91, 1991-92, 1992-93, 1993-94, 1994-95, 1997-98	66
3.9	District wise enrolment of students in Kerala 1993-94 to 2000-2001	68
3.10	District wise distribution of students in schools in Kerala 1993-94 to 2000-01	72
3.11	District wise distribution of schedule caste students in schools in Kerala 1993-94 to 2000-2001	76
3.12	District wise distribution of schedule tribe students in schools in Kerala 1993-94 to 2000-2001	80
3.13	Number of students in Teachers Training Institute 1986-1987 to 1999-2000	84
3.14	Number of students appeared and passed in Teachers Training Institutes	85
3.15	Growth in the number of teachers in schools 1980-81, 1985-86 to 1999-2000	85
3.16	Teachers in Kerala (Section and Management wise) 1993-94 to 1999-2000	85
3.17	District wise and Management wise teachers in Kerala 1993-94 to 1999-2000	88
3.18	Intake of students under Higher Secondary (Plus two) Courses 1 st and 2 nd years 1995-96 to 1999-2000	91
3.19	Enrolment by stage in Arts and Science colleges in Kerala University wise 1994 to 2000	92
3.20	Number of teachers in Arts and Science colleges 1995 to 2000	94
3.21	Students and staff strength in Polytechnics 1994 to 2000	95
3.22	Students and staff in technical high schools 1994 to 2000	95
3.23	Trade wise seat strength in Government Teachers Training Institutes & Private Teachers Training Institutes as on 1997-98 to 2000-01 (Two year course)	96
3.24	Trade wise seat strength in Government Teachers Training Institutes and Private Teachers Training Institutes as on 1997-98 to 2000-01	100
3.25	Table 3.25 - umber of Student and Teachers in Engineering Colleges under the control of Directorate of Technical Education and Regional Engineering College, Kozhikode 1994-2000	103

Table 3.1 Literacy rates in India and Southern States

Census year	Andhra Pradesh			Karnataka			Kerala		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>
1951	19.7	6.5	13.2	29.1	9.2	19.3	50.2	31.5	40.7
@1961	35.0	14.0	24.6	42.3	16.7	29.8	55.0	38.9	46.8
1971	33.2	15.8	24.6	41.6	21.0	31.5	66.6	54.3	60.4
1981	39.3	20.4	29.9	48.8	27.7	38.5	75.3	65.7	70.4
\$1991	55.1	32.7	44.1	67.3	44.3	56.0	93.6	86.2	89.8
*2001	70.9	51.2	61.1	76.3	57.4	67.0	94.20	87.9	90.9

Census year	Tamil Nadu			India		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<i>1</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>16</i>
1951	31.6	10.0	20.8	* 24.9	* 7.9	* 16.6
1961@	51.6	21.1	36.4	34.5	13.0	24.0
1971	51.8	26.9	39.5	39.5	18.7	29.9
1981	58.3	35.0	46.8	46.9	24.8	36.2
1991 \$	73.8	51.3	62.7	# 64.1	# 39.3	# 52.2
2001*	82.3	64.5	73.5	75.9	54.1	65.4

@ - Excludes Population in the age group 0-4 except for Kerala & India.

* - Excluding Jammu & Kashmir, Pondicherry & North East Frontier Agency.

\$ - Excludes Population in the age group 0-6.

- Excluding Assam, Jammu & Kashmir.

* Provisional

7. The Population of India includes the estimated population of entire Kachch district, Morvi, Maliya - Miyana and Wankaner taluks of Rajkot district, Jodiya taluk of Jamnagar district of Gujarat state and entire Kinnaur district of Himachal Pradesh where population enumeration of census of India 2001 could not be conducted due to natural calamities.

8. Literacy rates shown against Himachal Pradesh and Gujarat do not include areas affected by natural calamities, the details of which are given in 1.

Source: Census Reports.

Table 3.2 District wise literacy rates in Kerala - 1991

Sl no	District	General			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>11</i>
1	Thiruvananthapuram	92.84	85.76	89.22	86.84	77.72	82.13	81.78	66.71	74.0
2	Kollam	94.09	87.00	90.47	85.27	74.10	79.59	68.53	56.24	62.42
3	Pathanamthitta	96.55	93.29	94.86	90.08	83.01	86.47	75.89	70.53	73.21
4	Alappuzha	96.79	91.12	93.87	93.52	84.77	89.07	79.74	69.17	74.48
5	Kottayam	97.46	94.00	95.72	93.99	86.63	90.28	89.98	87.44	88.69
6	Idukki	90.82	82.96	86.94	81.03	64.28	72.67	68.16	57.28	62.78
7	Eranakulam	95.46	89.27	92.35	87.29	77.55	82.37	81.49	72.11	76.96
8	Thrissur	93.77	86.94	90.18	84.19	73.80	78.82	55.48	47.54	51.40
9	Palakkad	87.24	75.72	81.27	74.93	59.82	67.16	40.11	29.49	34.87
10	Malappuram	92.08	84.09	87.94	84.52	73.75	79.03	50.12	37.99	43.93
11	Kozhikode	95.58	86.79	91.10	91.02	80.54	85.71	57.14	47.75	52.36
12	Wayanad	87.59	77.69	82.73	81.75	68.55	75.27	57.89	43.45	50.63
13	Kannur	95.54	87.65	91.48	89.80	80.37	85.06	65.26	51.92	58.61
14	Kasargod	88.97	76.29	82.51	70.47	56.73	63.61	74.77	57.86	66.38
15	State	93.62	86.17	89.81	85.22	74.31	79.66	63.38	51.07	57.22

Source: Census Reports

Table 3.2.1 Literacy rate by Sex for State and District 1991 and 2001

Sl no	State/District	Literacy rate*					
		Persons		Males		Females	
		1991	*2001	1991	*2001	1991	*2001
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Kerala	89.81	90.92	93.62	94.20	86.17	87.86
2	Thiruvananthapuram	89.22	89.36	92.84	92.68	85.76	86.26
3	Kollam	90.47	91.49	94.09	94.63	87.00	88.60
4	Pathanamthitta	94.86	95.09	96.56	96.62	93.29	93.71
5	Alappuzha	93.87	93.66	96.79	96.42	91.12	91.14
6	Kottayam	95.72	95.90	97.46	97.41	94.00	94.45
7	Idukki	86.97	88.58	90.89	92.11	82.97	85.04
8	Eranakulam	92.30	93.42	95.40	95.95	89.22	90.96
9	Thrissur	90.18	92.56	93.77	95.47	86.94	89.94
10	Palakkad	81.27	84.31	87.24	89.73	75.72	79.31
11	Malappuram	87.94	88.61	92.08	91.46	84.09	85.96
12	Kozhikode	91.10	92.45	95.58	96.30	86.79	88.86
13	Wayanad	82.73	85.52	87.69	90.28	77.69	80.80
14	Kannur	91.48	92.80	95.54	96.38	87.65	89.57
15	Kasaragod	82.51	85.17	88.97	90.84	76.29	79.80

Note: -Literacy rate is the percentage of literates to population aged 7 years and above.

* Provisional

Table 3.2.2 Districtwise literates in Kerala 2001

Sl.No	State/District	Number of Literates *		
		Persons	Males	Females
1	2	9	10	11
1	Kerala	25625698	12817963	12807735
2	Thiruvananthapuram	2572542	1287735	1284807
3	Kollam	2105396	1045009	1060387
4	Pathanamthitta	1054837	508153	546684
5	Alappuzha	1768261	869440	898821
6	Kottayam	1674592	836491	838101
7	Idukki	885166	461260	423906
8	Eranakulam	2589038	1312657	1276381
9	Thrissur	2456081	1200247	1255834
10	Palakkad	1951428	997503	953925
11	Malappuram	2745398	1363647	1381751
12	Kozhikode	2351548	1182906	1168642
13	Wayanad	587030	308831	278199
14	Kannur	1988014	979240	1008774
15	Kasaragod	896367	464844	431523

Literacy excludes children in the group of 0 – 6 years who were by definition treated as illiterate in census of India 2001.

* Provisional

Table 3.2.3 Comparative statement showing literacy rate in India and States 1991 & 2001

Sl No	India/States/Union Territories	Literacy rate 1991			Literacy rate 2001*		
		Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	India	52.21	64.13	39.29	65.38	75.85	54.16
2	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	54.46	65.75	41.82
3	Himachal Pradesh	63.86	75.36	52.13	77.13	86.02	68.08
4	Punjab	58.51	65.66	50.41	69.95	75.63	63.55
5	Chandigarh	77.81	82.04	72.34	81.76	85.65	76.65
6	Uttaranchal	-	-	-	72.28	84.01	60.26
7	Haryana	55.85	69.10	40.47	68.59	79.25	56.31
8	Delhi	75.29	82.01	66.99	81.82	87.37	75.00
9	Rajasthan	38.55	54.99	20.44	61.03	76.46	44.34
10	Uttar Pradesh	41.60	55.73	25.31	57.36	70.23	42.98
11	Bihar	38.48	52.49	22.89	47.53	60.32	33.57
12	Sikkim	56.94	65.74	46.69	69.68	76.73	61.46
13	Arunachal Pradesh	41.59	51.45	29.69	54.74	64.07	44.24
14	Nagaland	61.65	67.62	54.75	67.11	71.77	61.92
15	Manipur	59.89	71.63	47.60	68.87	77.87	59.70
16	Mizoram	82.27	85.61	78.60	88.49	90.69	86.13
17	Tripura	60.44	70.58	49.65	73.66	81.47	65.41
18	Meghalaya	46.10	53.12	44.85	63.31	66.14	60.41
19	Assam	52.89	61.87	43.03	64.28	71.93	56.03
20	West Bengal	57.70	67.81	46.56	69.22	77.58	60.22
21	Jharkand	-	-	-	54.13	67.94	39.38
22	Orissa	49.09	63.09	34.68	63.61	75.95	50.97
23	Chhattisgarh	-	-	-	65.18	77.86	52.40
24	Madhya Pradesh	44.20	58.42	28.85	64.11	76.80	50.28
25	Gujarat	61.29	73.13	48.64	69.97	80.50	58.60
26	Daman & Diu	71.20	82.66	59.40	81.09	88.40	70.37
27	Dadra & NagarHaveli	40.71	53.56	26.98	60.03	73.32	42.99
28	Maharashtra	64.87	76.56	52.32	77.27	86.27	67.51
29	Andhra Pradesh	44.09	55.13	32.72	61.11	70.85	51.17
30	Karnataka	56.04	67.26	44.34	67.04	76.29	57.45
31	Goa	75.51	83.64	67.09	82.32	88.88	75.51
32	Lakshadweep	81.78	90.18	72.89	87.52	93.15	81.56
33	Kerala	89.81	93.62	86.17	90.92	94.20	87.86
34	Tamil Nadu	62.66	73.75	51.33	73.47	82.33	64.55
35	Pondicherry	74.74	83.68	65.63	81.49	88.89	74.13
36	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	73.02	78.99	65.46	81.18	86.07	75.29

Notes: - The 1991 Census was not held in Jammu & Kashmir.

- The Population of India includes the estimated population of entire Kachch district, Morvi, Maliya - Miyana and Wankaner taluks of Rajkot district, Jodiya taluk of Jamnagar district of Gujarat state and entire Kinnair district of Himachal Pradesh where population enumeration of census of India 2001 could not be conducted due to natural calamities.
- Literacy rates shown against Himachal Pradesh and Gujarat do not include areas affected by natural calamities, the details of which are given in note 1 above.

* Provisional

Table 3.3 Growth of students in schools in Kerala (in 000's)

Year	All Communities								
	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1993-94	2325	1135	48.8	1867	904	48.4	1616	817	50.5
1994-95	2252	1099	48.8	1839	892	48.5	1626	825	50.7
1995-96	2198	1074	48.8	1813	878	48.4	1617	819	50.7
1996-97	2141	1046	48.9	1790	868	48.5	1604	813	50.7
1997-98	2078	1017	48.9	1761	853	48.4	1598	808	50.6
1998-99	2010	985	49.0	1726	834	48.3	1599	806	50.4
1999-2000	1932	948	49.1	1705	821	48.0	1612	809	50.2
2000-2001	1933	950	49.1	1679	807	48.0	1606	801	49.8

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.4 Growth in numbers of Scheduled Caste Students in Schools

Year	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1993-94	259461	125561	48.4	215530	103942	48.2	172534	87727	50.8
1994-95	248052	119949	48.4	211534	102416	48.4	170005	87077	51.2
1995-96	240938	116417	48.3	205774	99146	48.2	172895	88574	51.2
1996-97	234270	113002	48.2	198026	95260	48.1	170357	87236	51.2
1997-98	225552	109044	48.3	191648	91657	47.8	170402	87154	51.1
1998-99	216792	104847	48.4	185781	88811	47.8	168270	85692	50.9
1999-2000	207712	100655	48.5	182814	86796	47.5	167267	84515	50.5
2000-2001	203022	98771	48.7	181171	85943	47.4	164867	82292	50.0

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.5 Growth in numbers of Scheduled Tribe Students in Schools

Year	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1993-94	32119	15405	47.9	19827	9559	48.3	12688	6342	49.9
1994-95	30122	14405	47.8	20171	9696	48.1	13184	6642	50.4
1995-96	29462	14192	48.1	19534	9420	48.2	13435	6746	50.2
1996-97	29384	14028	47.7	19078	9123	47.8	13454	6883	51.2
1997-98	29812	14385	48.3	18340	8709	47.5	13505	7033	52.1
1998-99	28845	13976	48.5	17703	8330	47.1	13589	6895	50.7
1999-2000	28392	13730	48.4	17631	8205	46.5	13813	6890	49.9
2000-2001	26756	13004	48.6	17940	8344	46.5	12959	6494	50.11

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.6 Enrolment of students in India and Southern States (000's)

States	Standard	1990-91			1991-92			1992-93		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Andhra Pradesh	I-V	7537	3235	42.9	7755	3325	42.9	7847	3424	43.6
	VI-VIII	2124	780	36.7	2297	861	37.5	2288	870	38.0
	IX-X	975	349	35.8	1051	376	35.8	1023	367	35.9
Karnataka	I-V	5682	2617	46.1	5874	2751	46.8	6109	2861	46.8
	VI-VIII	1714	698	40.7	1717	705	41.1	1884	789	41.9
	IX-X	779	287	36.8	789	295	37.4	868	336	38.7
Kerala	I-V	3156	1533	48.6	3059	1489	48.7	3019	1469	48.7
	VI-VIII	1870	908	48.6	1887	922	48.9	1907	930	48.8
	IX-X	928	468	50.4	956	484	50.6	987	508	51.5
Tamil Nadu	I-V	7764	3581	46.1	7850	3625	46.2	7936	3668	46.2
	VI-VIII	3159	1344	42.5	3284	1412	42.9	3409	1480	43.4
	IX-X	1158	450	38.8	1209	475	39.3	1261	501	39.7
India	I-V	99118	41024	41.4	101577	42359	41.7	105370	44916	42.6
	VI-VIII	33282	12439	37.4	34446	12997	37.7	38709	15015	38.8
	IX-X	14539	4862	33.4	15028	5050	33.6	15754	5489	34.8

States	Standard	1993-94			1994-95			1995-96		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Andhra Pradesh	I-V	8510	3840	45.1	7409	3399	45.9	NA	NA	NA
	VI-VIII	2759	1128	40.9	2152	868	40.3			
	IX-X	929	346	37.2	957	365	38.1			
Karnataka	I-V	6120	2853	46.6	6302	2969	47.1			
	VI-VIII	1937	831	42.9	2138	955	44.7			
	IX-X	886	343	38.7	905	360	39.8			
Kerala	I-V	3019	1469	48.7	2898	1412	48.7			
	VI-VIII	1907	930	48.8	1866	908	48.7			
	IX-X	1007	515	51.1	1017	526	51.7			
Tamil Nadu	I-V	8021	3791	47.3	8110	3763	46.4			
	VI-VIII	3535	1549	43.8	3658	1615	44.1			
	IX-X	1313	527	40.1	1363	551	40.4			
India	I-V	108201	46396	42.9	107981	46276	42.9			
	VI-VIII	39915	15701	39.3	39286	15318	38.9			
	IX-X	15783	5604	35.5	16327	5793	35.5			

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

(Contd.)

Table 3.6 Enrolment of Students in India and Southern States (000's)
(Contd.)

States	Standard	1996-97			1997-98		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
Andhra Pradesh	I-V	NA	NA	NA	8369	3988	47.7
	VI-VIII				2398	1817	75.8
	IX-X				1861	429	23.1
Karnataka	I-V				6389	3876	60.7
	VI-VIII				2415	1898	78.6
	IX-X				1827	474	26.0
Kerala	I-V				2749	1338	48.7
	VI-VIII				1836	889	48.4
	IX-X				1819	523	28.8
Tamil Nadu	I-V	6814	3295	48.4			
	VI-VIII	3593	1663	46.3			
	IX-X	1581	618	39.1			
India	I-V	188781	47452	25.1			
	VI-VIII	39487	15848	40.1			
	IX-X	17946	6716	37.4			

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

Table 3.7 Enrolment of Scheduled Caste Students in India and Southern States (000's)

States	Standard	1990-91			1991-92		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Andhra Pradesh	I-V	1485686	630067	42.4	1519094	645095	42.5
	VI-VIII	350150	123318	35.2	398162	135268	35.8
	IX-X	150795	49854	33.1	166240	55043	33.1
Karnataka	I-V	888162	398934	44.9	966594	432747	44.8
	VI-VIII	237595	92720	39.0	249207	95627	38.4
	IX-X	94770	30480	32.1	95467	31557	33.1
Kerala	I-V	365201	176914	48.4	354057	171888	48.5
	VI-VIII	203019	98190	48.4	209195	101760	48.6
	IX-X	94479	48358	51.2	100561	51414	51.1
Tamil Nadu	I-V	1529412	691023	45.2	1546372	699349	45.2
	VI-VIII	550842	226534	41.1	572503	237996	41.6
	IX-X	180989	62090	34.3	188812	65589	34.7
India	I-V	15794427	6057503	38.4	16037107	6328346	39.5
	VI-VIII	4160516	1413416	33.9	4692761	1555822	33.2
	IX-X	1724121	488045	28.3	1884982	536007	28.4

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

(Contd.)

Table 3.7 Enrolment of Scheduled Caste Students in India and Southern States (- - -) (Contd ..)

States	Standard	1992-93			1993-94			1994-95		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Andhra Pradesh	I-V	1559490	678971	43.5	1454785	645811	44.4	1510602	677447	44.9
	VI-VIII	382707	137595	35.9	328802	120878	36.8	351856	130029	37.0
	IX-X	157800	48566	30.8	139341	46089	33.1	144181	49741	34.5
Karnataka	I-V	1056070	467749	44.3	1089078	489543	44.9	1121093	504624	45.0
	VI-VIII	269180	104365	38.8	289901	114396	39.5	310520	123945	39.9
	IX-X	102704	33632	32.7	104074	34973	33.6	118927	41386	34.8
Kerala	I-V	345005	167320	48.5	334968	163814	48.9	319287	154396	48.4
	VI-VIII	211938	102881	48.5	212896	104097	48.9	209461	101908	48.7
	IX-X	101650	52274	51.4	102408	52923	51.7	103034	54077	52.5
Tamil Nadu	I-V	1576426	714119	45.3	1592556	738150	46.4	1611390	730648	45.3
	VI-VIII	618457	261421	42.3	640869	273347	42.7	614840	257812	41.9
	IX-X	211526	75495	35.7	219872	79227	36.0	213707	75816	35.5
India	I-V	7351123	7034377	40.5	1758079	7169052	40.8	8223056	7500431	41.2
	VI-VIII	5411209	1933038	35.7	5580057	2014291	36.1	5652615	2054069	36.3
	IX-X	1951363	564265	28.9	2013524	611154	30.4	2055575	631288	30.7

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

States	Standard	1995-96			1996-97			1997-98 ('000's)		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Andhra Pradesh	I-V	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	585	278	47.5
	VI-VIII							381	120	31.5
	IX-X							270	101	37.4
Karnataka	I-V							1050	505	48.1
	VI-VIII							407	178	43.7
	IX-X							146	60	41.1
Kerala	I-V							288	138	47.9
	VI-VIII							190	95	50.0
	IX-X							105	54	51.4
Tamil Nadu	I-V	1292	617	47.8						
	VI-VIII	586	264	45.1						
	IX-X	230	90	39.1						
India	I-V	18444	7854	42.6						
	VI-VIII	5764	2218	38.5						
	IX-X	2434	852	35.0						

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

Table 3.8 Enrolment of Schedule Tribe Students in India and Southern States (2000)

States	Standard	1990-91			1991-92		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Andhra Pradesh	I-V	523012	199536	38.2	555750	213387	38.4
	VI-VIII	83253	24287	29.2	92065	29112	31.6
	IX-X	32912	9079	27.6	38388	10975	28.6
Karnataka	I-V	223249	100988	45.2	285229	124529	43.7
	VI-VIII	59083	23860	40.4	68082	26048	38.3
	IX-X	22136	7808	35.3	25853	9153	35.4
Kerala	I-V	42012	20012	47.6	41306	19768	47.9
	VI-VIII	15925	7783	48.9	16954	8198	48.4
	IX-X	6160	3090	50.2	6647	3316	49.9
Tamil Nadu	I-V	68555	29552	43.1	69313	29908	43.1
	VI-VIII	19006	7183	37.8	19740	7546	38.2
	IX-X	6595	2527	38.3	6888	2669	38.7
India	I-V	7868187	2910576	37.0	8032918	3081923	38.4
	VI-VIII	1706906	575518	33.7	1794424	580486	32.3
	IX-X	612914	187912	30.7	640837	201052	31.4

Table 3.8 (Contd.)

States	Standard	1992-93			1993-94		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
Andhra Pradesh	I-V	571107	223940	39.2	525711	205245	39.0
	VI-VIII	101289	30954	30.6	77901	20485	26.3
	IX-X	40543	311810	29.1	27985	6228	22.3
Karnataka	I-V	323940	141430	43.7	346082	151579	43.8
	VI-VIII	75108	28791	38.3	89835	35599	39.6
	IX-X	25981	9198	35.4	26769	8919	33.3
Kerala	I-V	40704	19519	48.0	37299	18394	49.3
	VI-VIII	16885	8261	48.9	17769	8467	47.7
	IX-X	6789	3494	51.5	6883	3580	52.0
Tamil Nadu	I-V	73429	31702	43.2	74055	32604	44.0
	VI-VIII	23547	9408	40.0	24410	9912	40.6
	IX-X	8462	3142	37.1	9035	3532	39.1
India	I-V	8364603	3332660	39.8	8594682	3441127	40.0
	VI-VIII	2029196	692903	34.1	2194134	769760	35.1
	IX-X	694453	220408	31.7	736910	240005	32.6

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

(Contd.)

Table 3.8 (Contd.)

States	Standard	1994-95			1995-96		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>20</i>
AndhraPradesh	I-V	556888	219000	39.3	NA	NA	NA
	VI-VIII	87474	24489	28.0			
	IX-X	31732	7620	24.0			
Karnataka	I-V	367652	161953	44.1			
	VI-VIII	93973	37180	39.6			
	IX-X	30697	10356	33.7			
Kerala	I-V	37587	17924	47.7			
	VI-VIII	18389	8930	48.6			
	IX-X	7612	3937	51.7			
Tamil Nadu	I-V	74970	32119	42.8			
	VI-VIII	24259	9628	39.7			
	IX-X	8939	3314	37.1			
India	I-V	9027312	3633255	40.2			
	VI-VIII	2281176	804068	35.2			
	IX-X	792433	266698	33.7			

Table 3.8 (Contd.)

States	Standard	1996-97			1997-98 (000's)		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>26</i>
AndhraPradesh	I-V	NA	NA	NA	1506	716	47.5
	VI-VIII				77	23	29.9
	IX-X				65	18	27.7
Karnataka	I-V				275	124	45.1
	VI-VIII				130	56	43.1
	IX-X				51	21	41.2
Kerala	I-V				36	17	47.2
	VI-VIII				17	8	47.1
	IX-X				7	4	57.1
Tamil Nadu	I-V				62	24	38.7
	VI-VIII				27	11	40.7
	IX-X				10	3	30.0
India	I-V	9011	3858	42.8			
	VI-VIII	2355	873	37.1			
	IX-X	992	349	35.2			

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

Table 3.9 District wise enrolments of students in Kerala 1993-94 to 2000-2001**1993-94**

Districts	General			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	525861	260856	46.1	78782	38857	49.3	4092	2072	50.6
Kollam	448944	220879	49.2	72267	35181	48.7	1406	720	51.2
Pathanamthitta	208017	102112	49.1	38241	18658	48.8	1267	653	51.5
Alappuzha	347073	170674	49.2	40535	19566	48.3	651	319	49.0
Kottayam	324018	159797	49.3	32390	15771	48.7	4124	2014	48.8
Idukki	185335	90630	48.9	29732	14661	49.3	8470	4063	48.0
Eranakulam	483648	237994	49.2	49825	24356	48.9	1703	741	43.5
Thrissur	526895	259344	49.2	70603	34734	49.2	1069	544	50.9
Palakkad	509346	251209	49.3	79544	38780	48.8	5978	2801	46.9
Malappuram	804256	394910	49.1	64529	31730	49.2	1925	909	47.2
Kozhikode	562612	276482	49.1	40667	19974	49.1	1432	697	48.7
Wayanad	144850	71443	49.3	8827	4362	49.4	22267	10795	48.5
Kannur	493305	241979	49.1	23309	11656	50.0	4263	2083	48.9
Kasargod	243945	117670	48.2	18274	8944	48.9	5987	2895	48.4
State	5808105	2855980	49.2	647525	317230	49.0	64634	31306	48.4

Source: D.P.I

1994-1995

Districts	General			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	521046	259458	49.80	77450	38671	49.93	4215	2101	49.85
Kollam	437028	215279	49.26	68386	33608	49.14	1432	754	52.65
Pathanamthitta	202314	99256	49.06	36127	17723	49.06	1329	680	51.17
Alappuzha	337435	165655	49.09	38970	18835	48.33	611	271	44.35
Kottayam	316799	156311	49.34	30984	14949	48.25	3848	1901	49.40
Idukki	182505	88761	48.63	29636	14516	48.98	8160	3922	48.06
Eranakulam	474703	235536	49.62	48466	23730	48.96	1493	663	44.41
Thrissur	518261	255678	49.33	69092	33926	49.10	1091	579	53.07
Palakkad	504865	249795	49.48	79811	39035	48.98	5833	2728	46.77
Malappuram	806170	396597	49.20	63390	31358	49.47	1789	795	44.44
Kozhikode	552698	271752	49.17	39163	19267	49.20	1299	662	50.96
Wayanad	142513	70497	49.47	8333	4103	49.24	22086	10733	48.60
Kannur	480776	235395	48.96	22080	11026	49.94	3997	1915	47.91
Kasargod	240232	115693	48.16	17703	8695	49.12	6294	3039	48.28
State	5717345	2815663	49.25	629591	309442	49.15	63477	30743	48.43

Table 3.9 (contd.)

1995-96

Districts	General			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	513648	255064	49.7	75804	37543	49.5	3871	2014	52.0
Kollam	427380	210755	49.3	66737	32536	48.8	1556	769	49.4
Pathanamthitta	198515	97379	49.1	34641	17033	49.2	1173	586	50.0
Alappuzha	329908	161977	49.1	37900	18280	48.2	675	291	43.1
Kottayam	308749	152413	49.4	30021	14484	48.2	3781	1844	48.8
Idukki	175265	85245	48.6	28182	13824	49.1	7767	3678	47.4
Eranakulam	460431	227849	49.5	47962	23612	49.2	1524	700	45.9
Thrissur	512699	253090	49.4	68165	33627	49.3	1182	662	56.0
Palakkad	500799	248449	49.6	80614	39636	49.2	5327	2539	47.7
Malappuram	808754	397934	49.2	63421	31270	49.3	1808	838	46.3
Kozhikode	544460	267185	49.1	38493	18781	48.8	1283	639	49.8
Wayanad	140546	69600	49.5	7667	3749	48.9	22360	10864	48.6
Kannur	470785	230402	48.9	22090	11031	49.9	3926	1956	49.8
Kasargod	235814	113830	48.3	17910	8731	48.7	6198	2978	48.0
State	5627753	2771172	49.2	619607	304137	49.1	62431	30358	48.6

Source: Directorate of Public Instruction

1996-97

Districts	General			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	505315	252164	49.9	73766	36646	49.7	3955	2079	52.6
Kollam	408305	202312	49.5	63087	30673	48.6	1352	666	49.3
Pathanamthitta	192649	94593	49.1	32969	16052	48.7	1137	573	50.4
Alappuzha	321346	157482	49.0	36293	17466	48.1	626	290	46.3
Kottayam	301489	148766	49.3	28286	13702	48.4	3593	1720	47.9
Idukki	172455	83917	48.7	28123	13877	49.3	7589	3605	47.5
Eranakulam	449100	222645	49.6	46144	22681	49.2	1444	662	45.8
Thrissur	502734	247838	49.3	66301	32530	49.1	1355	684	50.5
Palakkad	493964	245297	49.7	80339	39533	49.2	5278	2503	47.4
Malappuram	813974	400163	49.2	64062	31456	49.1	1838	852	46.4
Kozhikode	436584	263117	49.0	37115	18107	48.8	1216	619	50.9
Wayanad	138339	68395	49.4	7686	3782	49.2	22447	10889	48.5
Kannur	462488	226141	48.9	20522	10239	49.9	3990	1939	48.6
Kasargod	235482	113940	48.4	17960	8754	48.7	6096	2953	48.4
State	5534224	2726770	49.3	602653	295498	49.0	61916	30034	48.5

Source: Directorate of Public Instruction

Table 3.9 (contd.)

1997-98

Districts	General			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>
Thiruvananthapuram	498014	247772	49.8	72550	35957	49.6	3537	1846	52.2
Kollam	405998	200393	49.4	62171	30182	48.5	1649	812	49.2
Pathanamthitta	187542	91942	49.0	31881	15416	48.4	1101	544	49.4
Alappuzha	313343	153480	49.0	34772	16759	48.2	629	279	44.4
Kottayam	296180	146015	49.3	27222	13218	48.6	3387	1672	49.4
Idukki	164003	79624	48.6	26476	12924	48.8	7163	3469	48.4
Eranakulam	439502	217979	49.6	44611	21892	49.1	1775	802	45.2
Thrissur	497123	245543	49.4	64738	32037	49.5	1213	710	58.5
Palakkad	487631	242094	49.6	80440	39578	49.2	5138	2437	47.4
Malappuram	808052	396494	49.1	61880	30290	48.9	1956	951	48.6
Kozhikode	523626	256163	48.9	36030	17450	48.4	1107	566	51.1
Wayanad	137785	68026	49.4	7824	3849	49.2	22930	11100	48.4
Kannur	449743	220159	49.0	19501	9742	50.0	4060	2071	51.0
Kasargod	230549	111670	48.4	17506	8561	48.9	6012	2868	47.7
State	5439091	2677454	49.2	587602	287855	49.0	61657	30127	48.9

Source: Directorate of Public Instruction

1998-99

Districts	General			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>
Thiruvananthapuram	490175	244941	50.0	70341	34873	49.6	3340	1775	53.1
Kollam	392728	193381	49.2	59173	28614	48.4	1604	776	48.4
Pathanamthitta	185694	91032	49.0	30148	14601	48.4	965	468	48.5
Alappuzha	306463	150070	49.0	33323	16078	48.2	719	332	46.2
Kottayam	288635	142455	49.4	26106	12786	49.0	3132	1543	49.3
Idukki	160735	77910	48.5	26193	12852	49.1	6818	3236	47.5
Eranakulam	429351	213118	49.6	43094	21072	48.9	1937	858	44.3
Thrissur	490103	241946	49.4	63557	31227	49.1	1128	628	55.7
Palakkad	472803	234270	49.5	78867	38694	49.1	5382	2512	46.7
Malappuram	804831	394224	49.0	61478	30174	49.1	2011	957	47.6
Kozhikode	516675	252928	49.0	35546	17271	48.6	1186	566	47.7
Wayanad	129900	63918	49.2	6953	3373	48.5	21958	10714	48.8
Kannur	440657	215438	48.9	18513	9204	49.7	3852	1907	49.5
Kasargod	226951	109687	48.3	17551	8531	48.6	6105	2929	48.0
State	5335701	2625318	49.2	570843	279350	48.9	60137	29201	48.6

Source: Directorate of Public Instruction

Table 3.9 (contd.)

1999-2000

Districts	General			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	480202	239973	49.9	69356	34191	49.3	3531	1798	50.9
Kollam	380838	187725	49.3	56156	27243	48.5	1400	748	53.4
Pathanamthitta	181984	88842	48.8	28515	13801	48.4	1015	478	47.1
Alappuzha	297694	145541	48.9	31763	15391	48.5	573	247	43.1
Kottayam	282686	139479	49.3	25347	12395	48.9	2801	1400	49.9
Idukki	154079	74556	48.4	25111	12222	48.7	6624	3104	46.9
Eranakulam	418236	207326	49.6	42082	20397	48.5	1917	833	43.5
Thrissur	483563	238537	49.3	62279	30549	49.1	1178	682	57.9
Palakkad	473997	234376	49.4	79656	38911	48.8	5586	2539	45.5
Malappuram	802307	391809	48.8	60975	29764	48.8	1895	899	47.4
Kozhikode	506341	247505	48.9	34440	16523	47.9	1054	512	48.6
Wayanad	133584	65575	49.1	7379	3541	47.9	22352	10849	48.5
Kannur	430344	210034	48.8	17585	8690	49.4	4155	1991	47.9
Kasargod	223192	107887	48.3	17149	8348	48.7	5755	2745	47.7
State	5249047	2579165	49.1	557793	271966	48.8	59836	28825	48.2

2000-2001

Districts	General			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	482441	240482	49.85	68179	33518	49.16	3282	1730	52.71
Kollam	392199	193054	49.22	55617	27043	48.62	1406	761	54.12
Pathanamthitta	171133	81923	47.87	28287	13319	47.08	887	396	44.64
Alappuzha	294405	143612	48.78	31334	15160	48.38	680	306	45.00
Kottayam	278124	137068	49.28	25057	12183	48.62	2757	1367	49.58
Idukki	155833	75264	48.30	24780	12046	48.61	6794	3154	46.42
Eranakulam	418472	206391	49.32	41199	20139	48.88	1686	745	44.18
Thrissur	480595	236565	49.22	61406	29964	48.79	1182	674	57.02
Palakkad	468215	230720	49.27	78020	37985	48.68	5734	2592	45.20
Malappuram	800686	390216	48.74	60007	29196	48.65	1926	910	47.25
Kozhikode	503473	245866	48.83	33788	16244	48.07	1020	474	46.60
Wayanad	132295	64936	49.08	7628	3668	48.08	21350	10337	48.42
Kannur	420937	205476	48.81	17001	8394	49.37	3794	1848	48.71
Kasaragod	220244	106581	48.39	16757	8147	48.62	5568	2636	47.34
State	5219052	2558154	49.01	549060	267006	48.63	58066	27930	48.10

Source: Directorate of Public Instruction

Table 3.10 District wise distribution of students in schools in Kerala 1993-94 to 2000-2001

1993-94

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>
Thiruvananthapuram	212191	104726	49.4	166178	81133	48.8	147492	74997	50.8
Kollam	166528	81827	49.1	146125	70822	48.5	136291	68230	50.0
Pathanamthitta	78288	38550	49.2	65143	31413	48.2	64586	32149	49.8
Alappuzha	127499	62710	49.2	110624	53559	48.4	108950	54405	49.9
Kottayam	125237	60818	48.6	100463	48644	48.4	98318	50335	51.2
Idukki	72938	35149	48.2	60300	28800	47.8	52097	26681	51.2
Eranakulam	180559	88197	48.8	154604	74493	48.2	148485	75304	50.7
Thrissur	216029	105387	48.8	166813	80394	48.2	144053	73563	51.1
Palakkad	218374	107294	49.1	166590	81166	48.7	124382	62749	50.4
Malappuram	350819	170571	48.6	259863	126738	48.8	193574	97601	50.4
Kozhikode	218311	105967	48.5	184027	88679	48.2	160274	81836	51.1
Wayanad	61672	30105	48.8	46802	22734	48.6	36376	18604	51.1
Kannur	191996	93089	48.5	159959	77385	48.4	141350	71505	50.5
Kasargod	104611	50750	48.5	79346	37936	47.8	59988	28984	48.3
State	2325052	1135140	48.8	1866837	903896	48.4	1616216	816944	50.5

Source: D.P.I

1994-95

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>
Thiruvananthapuram	206866	102099	49.4	163913	80374	49.0	150267	76985	51.2
Kollam	158939	77969	49.1	141121	68570	48.6	136968	68740	50.1
Pathanamthitta	74885	36953	49.3	63412	30633	48.3	64017	31670	49.5
Alappuzha	121827	59761	49.1	107567	52159	48.5	108041	53735	49.7
Kottayam	121557	59325	48.8	98417	47687	48.5	96825	49299	50.9
Idukki	70948	33864	47.7	60347	28683	47.5	51210	26214	51.2
Eranakulam	174652	85695	49.1	152542	74366	48.8	147509	75475	51.2
Thrissur	208688	101583	48.7	165949	80500	48.5	143624	73595	51.2
Palakkad	211278	103685	49.1	166131	81205	48.9	127456	64905	50.9
Malappuram	345410	168074	48.7	260565	126288	48.5	200195	102235	51.0
Kozhikode	211561	102516	48.5	180033	86801	48.2	161104	82435	51.2
Wayanad	59363	28938	48.7	46204	22489	48.7	36946	19070	51.6
Kannur	185147	89893	48.6	155282	74775	48.2	140347	70727	50.4
Kasargod	100861	48813	48.4	77702	37077	47.7	61669	29803	48.3
State	2251982	1099168	48.8	1839185	891607	48.5	1626178	824888	50.7

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.10 (contd.)

1995-96

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	203319	100249	49.3	161640	79118	48.9	148689	75697	50.9
Kollam	155730	76788	49.3	137236	66738	48.6	134414	67229	50.0
Pathanamthitta	73207	36178	49.4	61795	29829	48.3	63513	31372	49.4
Alappuzha	117770	57926	49.2	105649	51118	48.4	106489	52933	49.7
Kottayam	117525	57319	48.8	96885	47014	48.5	94339	48080	51.0
Idukki	67326	32492	48.3	58171	27426	47.1	49768	25327	50.9
Eranakulam	168388	82671	49.1	148434	72097	48.6	143609	73081	50.9
Thrissur	204351	99594	48.7	165279	80289	48.6	143069	73207	51.2
Palakkad	206469	101305	49.1	163773	80195	49.0	130557	66949	51.3
Malappuram	339955	165242	48.6	263235	127469	48.4	205564	105223	51.2
Kozhikode	206538	100041	48.4	177741	85356	48.0	160181	81788	51.1
Wayanad	58062	28285	48.7	45426	22124	48.7	37058	19191	51.8
Kannur	180305	87700	48.6	152088	73118	48.1	138392	69584	50.3
Kasargod	99139	47957	48.4	75423	36060	47.8	61252	29813	48.7
State	2198084	1073747	48.8	1812775	877951	48.4	1616894	819474	50.7

Source: D.P.I

1996-97

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	196262	97609	49.7	161639	79596	49.2	147414	74959	50.8
Kollam	146345	72528	49.6	131218	64204	48.9	130742	65580	50.2
Pathanamthitta	70280	34620	49.3	60497	29387	48.6	61872	30586	49.4
Alappuzha	114918	56454	49.1	102734	49509	48.2	103694	51519	49.7
Kottayam	113745	55382	48.7	95874	46482	48.5	91870	46902	51.0
Idukki	66139	32071	48.5	57294	27101	47.3	49022	24745	50.5
Eranakulam	163966	80620	49.2	145071	70719	48.7	140063	71306	50.9
Thrissur	199137	96795	48.6	162196	78508	48.4	141401	72535	51.3
Palakkad	199298	97765	49.1	162084	79299	48.9	132582	68233	51.5
Malappuram	337080	163657	48.6	265909	128604	48.4	210985	107902	51.1
Kozhikode	202387	97925	48.4	174878	84080	48.1	159319	81112	50.9
Wayanad	56866	27509	48.4	44428	21697	48.8	37045	19189	51.8
Kannur	176378	85792	48.6	150330	72082	47.9	135780	68267	50.3
Kasargod	97709	47296	48.4	75738	36259	47.9	62035	30385	49.0
State	2140510	1046023	48.9	1789890	867527	48.5	1603824	813220	50.7

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.10 (contd.)

1997-98

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	190083	94688	49.8	159929	78707	49.2	146002	74377	50.9
Kollam	144702	71840	49.6	133764	65011	48.6	127532	63542	49.8
Pathanamthitta	67109	32991	49.2	59588	28840	48.4	60845	30111	49.5
Alappuzha	110759	54427	49.1	100734	48580	48.2	101850	50473	49.6
Kottayam	111938	54607	48.8	93586	45377	48.5	90656	46031	50.8
Idukki	62252	30184	48.5	54300	25664	47.3	47451	23776	50.1
Eranakulam	159258	78613	49.4	142210	69332	48.8	138034	70034	50.7
Thrissur	193903	94583	48.8	160130	77652	48.5	143090	73308	51.2
Palakkad	192123	94374	49.1	160247	78186	48.8	135261	69534	51.4
Malappuram	327513	158824	48.5	264036	127870	48.4	216503	109900	50.8
Kozhikode	197398	95576	48.4	168027	80499	47.9	158201	80088	50.6
Wayanad	56477	27430	48.6	43960	21337	48.5	37348	19259	51.6
Kannur	169925	82631	48.6	146488	70329	48.0	133330	67199	50.4
Kasargod	94767	45858	48.4	74046	35572	48.0	61736	30240	49.0
State	2078207	1016626	48.9	1761045	852956	48.4	1597839	807872	50.6

Source: D.P.I

1998-99

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	185190	92538	50.0	158950	78151	49.2	146035	74252	50.8
Kollam	138198	68176	49.3	129852	63110	48.6	124678	62095	49.8
Pathanamthitta	65919	32464	49.2	59458	28857	48.5	60317	29711	49.2
Alappuzha	108064	53237	49.3	97589	47028	48.2	100810	49805	49.4
Kottayam	107540	52447	48.8	91494	44345	48.5	89601	45663	51.0
Idukki	59709	29036	48.6	53555	25169	47.0	47471	23705	49.9
Eranakulam	153774	76104	49.5	138490	67359	48.6	137087	69655	50.8
Thrissur	188748	92061	48.8	158094	76659	48.5	143261	73226	51.1
Palakkad	181656	89330	49.2	152720	74147	48.6	138427	70793	51.1
Malappuram	319624	155261	48.6	263259	126824	48.2	221948	112139	50.5
Kozhikode	192827	93494	48.5	165608	79832	48.2	158240	79602	50.3
Wayanad	52037	25274	48.6	40384	19399	48.0	37479	19245	51.3
Kannur	165114	80546	48.8	143074	68420	47.8	132469	66472	50.1
Kasargod	91864	44719	48.7	73327	35010	47.7	61760	29958	48.5
State	2010264	984687	49.0	1725854	834310	48.3	1599583	806321	50.4

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.10 (contd.)

1999-2000

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	177172	89147	50.3	155766	76214	48.9	147264	74612	50.7
Kollam	131205	64869	49.4	125822	61075	48.5	123811	61781	49.9
Pathanamthitta	61487	30359	49.4	59553	28593	48.0	60944	29890	49.0
Alappuzha	102254	50513	49.4	96333	46354	48.1	99107	48674	49.1
Kottayam	103371	50591	48.9	89793	43439	48.4	89522	45449	50.8
Idukki	56269	27366	48.6	51235	24129	47.1	46575	23061	49.5
Eranakulam	146636	72841	49.7	135410	65550	48.4	136190	68935	50.6
Thrissur	182382	89300	48.9	155779	75095	48.2	145402	74142	51.0
Palakkad	176129	86486	49.1	155842	75464	48.4	142026	72426	51.0
Malappuram	308987	150267	48.6	262416	126133	48.1	230904	115409	50.0
Kozhikode	186063	90536	48.6	162529	77660	47.8	157749	79309	50.3
Wayanad	52421	25507	48.6	43225	20703	47.9	37938	19365	51.0
Kannur	159094	77428	48.7	139041	66574	47.8	132209	66032	50.0
Kasargod	88856	43234	48.6	72258	34430	47.6	62078	30223	48.7
State	1932326	948444	49.1	1705002	821413	48.2	1611719	809308	50.2

Source: D.P.I

2000-2001

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	180189	90512	50.23	153505	75152	48.96	148747	74818	50.30
Kollam	145692	72254	53.25	124370	60237	48.43	122137	60563	49.59
Pathanamthitta	58636	28938	49.35	54350	25606	47.11	58147	27379	47.09
Alappuzha	102588	50902	49.62	94238	45050	47.80	95581	47660	49.86
Kottayam	101508	49870	49.13	88238	42513	48.18	88378	44685	50.56
Idukki	58623	28508	48.63	50943	24037	47.18	46267	22719	49.10
Eranakulam	149683	74174	49.55	134156	64694	48.22	134633	67523	50.15
Thrissur	183806	90368	49.16	153131	73455	47.97	143658	72742	50.64
Palakkad	173942	85496	49.15	152618	73664	48.27	141655	71560	50.52
Malappuram	303078	147347	48.62	260151	124710	47.94	237457	118159	49.76
Kozhikode	183099	89233	48.73	163354	78261	47.91	157020	78372	49.91
Wayanad	51478	25156	48.87	42761	20475	47.88	38056	19305	50.73
Kannur	154570	75375	48.76	135775	64950	47.84	130592	65151	49.89
Kasargod	86562	42168	48.71	71511	34140	47.74	62171	30273	48.69
State	1933452	950301	49.15	1679101	806944	48.06	1606499	800909	49.85

Source: DPI

Table 3.11 District wise distribution of Schedule Caste Students in schools in Kerala 1993-94 to 2000-2001**1993-94**

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Girls	Total	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>I</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>
Thiruvananthapuram	14929	30836	48.4	26406	12780	48.4	21540	11148	51.8
Kollam	12789	26586	48.1	24771	11814	47.7	20910	10578	50.6
Pathanamthitta	6324	13180	48.0	12993	6241	48.0	12068	6093	50.5
Alappuzha	6727	13946	48.2	13363	6359	47.6	13226	6480	49.00
Kottayam	5468	11429	47.8	10664	5082	47.7	10297	5221	50.7
Idukki	6752	13828	48.8	9800	4745	48.4	6104	3164	51.8
Eranakulam	9162	19226	47.6	16387	7865	48.0	14212	7329	51.6
Thrissur	13832	28715	48.2	23602	11352	48.1	18286	9550	52.2
Palakkad	18261	37291	49.0	25957	12596	48.5	16296	7923	48.6
Malappuram	13436	27520	48.8	21334	10377	48.6	15675	7917	50.5
Kozhikode	7343	15327	47.9	13544	6601	48.7	11796	6030	51.1
Wayanad	1827	3724	49.1	2952	1474	49.9	2151	1061	49.3
Kannur	4323	8816	49.0	8041	3919	48.7	6452	3414	52.9
Kasargod	4388	9037	48.6	5716	2737	47.9	3521	1819	51.7
State	125561	259461	48.4	215530	103942	48.2	172534	87727	50.8

Source: D.P.I

1994-95

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>I</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>
Thiruvananthapuram	30480	14817	48.6	24446	12401	48.7	21524	11453	53.2
Kollam	24579	11951	48.6	23569	11475	48.7	20238	10182	50.3
Pathanamthitta	12387	5950	48.0	12205	5908	48.4	11535	5865	50.8
Alappuzha	13179	6321	48.0	12833	6160	48.0	12958	6354	49.0
Kottayam	10848	5166	47.6	10178	4786	47.0	9958	4997	50.2
Idukki	12947	6264	48.4	10389	5004	48.2	6300	3248	51.6
Eranakulam	18035	8587	47.6	16141	7715	47.8	14290	7428	52.0
Thrissur	27648	13244	47.9	23665	11390	48.1	17779	9292	52.3
Palakkad	36445	17738	48.7	26519	12949	48.8	16847	8348	49.6
Malappuram	26726	13067	48.9	21259	10439	49.1	15405	7852	50.9
Kozhikode	14490	6912	47.7	13104	6315	48.2	11569	6040	52.2
Wayanad	3559	1716	48.2	2732	1342	49.1	2042	1045	51.2
Kannur	8302	4073	49.1	7623	3719	48.8	6155	3234	52.5
Kasargod	8427	4143	49.2	5871	2813	47.9	3405	1739	51.1
State	248052	119949	48.4	211534	102416	48.4	170005	87077	51.2

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.11contd.

1995-96

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>I</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>
Thiruvananthapuram	29636	14298	48.2	24538	11861	48.3	21630	11384	52.3
Kollam	24192	11725	48.5	22301	10755	48.2	20244	10056	49.7
Pathanamthitta	11524	5610	48.7	11517	5508	47.8	11600	5915	51.0
Alappuzha	12640	6155	48.7	12381	5844	47.2	12879	6281	48.8
Kottayam	10387	4960	47.8	9897	4655	47.0	9737	4869	50.0
Idukki	12136	5908	48.7	9691	4650	48.0	6355	3266	51.4
Eranakulam	17546	8387	47.8	15980	7628	47.7	14436	7597	52.6
Thrissur	26734	12825	48.0	23346	11226	48.1	18085	9578	53.0
Palakkad	36207	17583	48.6	26623	13038	49.0	17784	9015	50.7
Malappuram	26220	12727	48.5	21123	10377	49.1	16078	8166	50.8
Kozhikode	14011	6675	47.6	12741	6061	47.6	11741	6045	51.5
Wayanad	3110	1489	47.9	2581	1243	48.2	1976	1017	51.5
Kannur	8122	3978	49.0	7446	3603	48.4	6522	3450	52.9
Kasargod	8473	4099	48.4	5609	2697	48.1	3828	1935	50.5
State	240938	116417	48.3	205774	99146	48.2	172895	88574	51.2

Source: D.P.I

1996-97

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>I</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>
Thiruvananthapuram	28668	13944	48.6	23973	11633	48.5	21125	11069	52.4
Kollam	22780	11055	48.5	20543	9821	47.8	19764	9797	49.6
Pathanamthitta	11157	5390	48.3	10554	4978	47.2	11258	5684	50.5
Alappuzha	12412	5963	48.0	11620	5486	47.2	12261	6017	49.1
Kottayam	10000	4838	48.4	9310	4340	46.6	8976	4524	50.4
Idukki	12019	5856	48.7	9668	4735	49.0	6436	3286	51.1
Eranakulam	17075	8198	48.0	15329	7286	47.5	13740	7197	52.4
Thrissur	26238	12577	47.9	22354	10605	47.4	17709	9348	52.8
Palakkad	35065	16932	48.3	26589	13031	49.0	18685	9570	51.2
Malappuram	25878	12476	48.2	21155	10354	48.9	17029	8626	50.7
Kozhikode	13535	6429	47.5	12080	5739	47.5	11500	5939	51.6
Wayanad	3162	1532	48.5	2503	1203	48.1	2021	1047	51.8
Kannur	7575	3682	48.6	6705	3253	48.5	6242	3304	52.9
Kasargod	8706	4130	47.4	5643	2796	49.5	3611	1828	50.6
State	234270	113002	48.2	198026	95260	48.1	170357	87236	51.2

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.11 contd.

1997-98

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	27981	13677	48.9	23600	11380	48.2	20967	10900	52.0
Kollam	22331	10906	48.8	20174	9620	47.7	19666	9656	49.1
Pathanamthitta	10569	5074	48.0	10278	4781	46.5	11034	5561	50.4
Alappuzha	11910	5800	48.7	11022	5198	47.2	11840	5761	48.7
Kottayam	9677	4689	48.5	8779	4093	46.6	8766	4436	50.6
Idukki	11228	5428	48.3	8684	4146	47.7	6564	3350	51.0
Eranakulam	16360	7847	48.0	14690	6954	47.3	13561	7091	52.3
Thrissur	25311	12231	48.3	21426	10193	47.6	18001	9613	53.4
Palakkad	33718	16299	48.3	26832	12997	48.4	19890	10282	51.7
Malappuram	24665	11870	48.1	20296	9847	48.5	16919	8573	50.7
Kozhikode	13250	6285	47.4	11483	5388	46.7	11297	5777	51.1
Wayanad	3169	1541	48.6	2553	1211	47.4	2102	1097	52.2
Kannur	7093	3460	48.8	6425	3145	48.9	5983	3137	52.4
Kasargod	8290	3937	47.5	5406	2704	50.0	3810	1920	50.4
State	225552	109044	48.3	191648	91657	47.8	170402	87154	51.1

Source: D.P.I

1998-99

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	26872	13178	49.0	23015	11114	48.3	20454	10581	51.7
Kollam	21160	10235	48.4	19048	9006	47.3	18965	9373	49.4
Pathanamthitta	10159	4963	48.9	9643	4471	46.4	10346	5167	49.9
Alappuzha	11354	5528	48.7	10533	4943	46.9	11436	5607	49.0
Kottayam	9280	4496	48.4	8411	3964	47.1	8415	4326	51.4
Idukki	10884	5339	49.1	8712	4161	47.8	6597	3352	50.8
Eranakulam	15905	7631	48.0	14130	6749	47.8	13059	6692	51.2
Thrissur	24682	11861	48.1	20956	9981	47.6	17919	9385	52.4
Palakkad	31820	15380	48.3	26233	12637	48.2	20814	10677	51.3
Malappuram	24044	11706	48.7	20194	9734	48.2	17240	8734	50.7
Kozhikode	13024	6170	47.4	11149	5293	47.5	11373	5808	51.1
Wayanad	2728	1281	47.0	2133	1009	47.3	2092	1083	51.8
Kannur	6777	3294	48.6	6081	2987	49.1	5655	2923	51.7
Kasargod	8103	3785	46.7	5543	2762	49.8	3905	1984	50.8
State	216792	104847	48.4	185781	88811	47.8	168270	85692	50.9

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.11 contd.

1999-2000

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	26043	12949	49.7	22806	10854	47.6	20507	10388	50.7
Kollam	20036	9763	48.7	18117	8575	47.3	18003	8905	49.5
Pathanamthitta	9424	4592	48.7	9239	4331	46.9	9852	4878	49.5
Alappuzha	10630	5236	49.3	10241	4870	47.6	10892	5285	48.5
Kottayam	8951	4363	48.7	8217	3863	47.0	8179	4169	51.0
Idukki	10116	4923	48.7	8337	3958	47.5	6658	3341	50.2
Eranakulam	15267	7333	48.0	13747	6480	47.1	13068	6564	50.2
Thrissur	23794	11435	48.1	20534	9726	47.4	17951	9388	52.3
Palakkad	30760	14908	48.5	27014	12802	47.4	21882	11201	51.2
Malappuram	23208	11194	48.2	20083	9600	47.8	17684	8970	50.7
Kozhikode	12586	5957	47.3	10780	5106	47.4	11074	5460	49.3
Wayanad	2873	1359	47.3	2410	1125	46.7	2096	1057	50.4
Kannur	6326	3022	47.8	5738	2822	49.2	5521	2846	51.5
Kasargod	7698	3621	47.0	5551	2684	48.4	3900	2043	52.4
State	207712	100655	48.4	182814	86796	47.5	167267	84515	50.2

Source: D.P.I

2000-2001

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	25336	12587	49.7	22416	10705	47.8	20427	10226	50.1
Kollam	20318	9918	48.8	17883	8505	47.6	17416	8620	49.5
Pathanamthitta	9137	4474	49.00	9210	4240	46.0	9940	4605	46.3
Alappuzha	10689	5306	49.6	10171	4783	47.0	10474	5071	48.4
Kottayam	8878	4278	48.2	8270	3961	47.9	7909	3944	49.9
Idukki	10065	4843	48.1	8276	4001	48.3	6439	3202	49.7
Eranakulam	15118	7377	48.8	13503	6440	47.7	12578	6322	50.3
Thrissur	23424	11277	48.1	20313	9565	47.1	17669	9122	51.6
Palakkad	29325	14275	48.7	26613	12547	47.1	22082	11163	50.6
Malappuram	22175	10725	48.4	19867	9547	48.1	17965	8924	49.7
Kozhikode	12353	5931	48.0	10865	5073	46.7	10570	5240	49.60
Wayanad	2937	1395	47.5	2527	1199	47.4	2164	1074	49.6
Kannur	6065	2926	48.2	5535	2667	48.2	5401	2801	51.9
Kasargod	7202	3459	48.0	5722	2710	47.4	3833	1978	51.6
State	203022	98771	48.7	181171	85943	47.4	164867	82292	50.0

Source:

Table 3.12 District wise distribution of Schedule Tribe Students in schools in Kerala 1993-94 to 2000-2001

1993-94

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	1376	689	50.07	1406	691	49.15	1310	692	52.82
Kollam	625	341	54.56	447	229	51.23	334	150	44.91
Pathanamthitta	516	265	51.36	451	229	50.78	300	159	53.00
Alappuzha	239	109	45.61	243	112	46.09	169	98	57.99
Kottayam	1494	708	47.39	1404	678	48.29	1226	628	51.22
Idukki	3987	1828	45.85	2579	1274	49.40	1904	961	50.47
Eranakulam	594	246	41.41	637	290	45.53	472	205	43.43
Thrissur	554	294	53.07	357	172	48.18	158	78	49.36
Palakkad	3654	1760	48.17	1694	750	44.27	630	291	46.19
Malappuram	1141	537	47.06	525	248	47.24	259	124	47.88
Kozhikode	721	361	50.07	414	203	49.03	297	133	44.78
Wayanad	12288	5947	48.40	6401	3060	47.81	3578	1788	49.97
Kannur	2248	1071	47.64	1299	659	50.73	716	353	49.30
Kasargod	2682	1249	46.57	1970	964	48.93	1335	682	51.09
State	32119	15405	47.96	19827	9559	48.27	12688	6342	49.98

Source: D.P.I

1994-95

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	1406	683	48.6	1479	715	48.3	1330	703	52.9
Kollam	593	318	53.6	500	269	53.8	339	167	49.3
Pathanamthitta	528	281	53.2	466	205	44.0	335	194	57.9
Alappuzha	219	91	41.6	237	102	43.0	155	78	50.3
Kottayam	1357	631	46.5	1284	661	51.5	1207	609	50.5
Idukki	3787	1761	46.5	2547	1198	47.0	1826	963	52.7
Eranakulam	558	263	47.1	514	207	40.3	421	193	45.8
Thrissur	538	298	55.4	345	172	49.9	208	109	52.4
Palakkad	3483	1676	48.1	1588	757	47.7	762	295	38.7
Malappuram	1043	484	46.4	563	229	40.7	183	82	44.8
Kozhikode	625	298	47.6	408	221	54.2	266	143	53.8
Wayanad	11400	5504	48.3	6835	3308	48.4	3851	1921	49.9
Kannur	1951	908	46.5	1309	640	48.9	737	367	49.8
Kasargod	2634	1209	45.9	2096	1012	48.3	1564	818	52.3
State	30122	14405	47.8	20171	9696	48.1	13184	6642	50.4

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.12 contd.

1995-96

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	1343	652	48.5	1338	700	52.3	1190	662	55.6
Kollam	588	322	54.8	555	255	45.9	413	192	46.5
Pathanamthitta	423	229	54.1	394	175	44.4	356	182	51.1
Alappuzha	254	129	50.8	236	97	41.1	185	65	35.1
Kottayam	1274	595	46.7	1284	644	50.2	1223	605	49.5
Idukki	3529	1618	45.8	2484	1152	46.4	1754	908	51.8
Eranakulam	592	292	49.3	491	210	42.8	441	198	44.9
Thrissur	664	392	59.0	299	157	52.5	219	113	51.6
Palakkad	3180	1545	48.6	1391	694	49.9	756	300	39.7
Malappuram	1066	501	47.0	509	236	46.4	233	101	43.3
Kozhikode	562	270	48.0	432	211	48.8	289	158	54.7
Wayanad	11646	5602	48.1	6845	3322	48.5	3869	1940	50.1
Kannur	1764	838	47.5	1244	613	49.3	918	505	55.0
Kasargod	2577	1207	46.8	2032	954	46.9	1589	817	51.4
State	29462	14192	48.1	19534	9420	48.2	13435	6746	50.2

Source: D.P.I

1996-97

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	1288	621	48.21	1381	718	51.99	1286	740	57.54
Kollam	569	308	54.13	419	205	48.93	364	153	42.03
Pathanamthitta	410	217	52.93	363	170	46.83	364	186	51.10
Alappuzha	215	98	45.58	222	106	47.75	189	86	45.50
Kottayam	1185	546	46.08	1172	561	47.87	1236	613	49.60
Idukki	3470	1582	45.59	2499	1188	47.54	1620	835	51.54
Eranakulam	528	255	48.30	494	207	41.90	422	200	47.39
Thrissur	578	279	48.27	413	206	49.88	364	199	54.67
Palakkad	3196	1533	47.97	1425	669	46.95	657	301	45.81
Malappuram	1116	528	47.31	483	209	43.27	239	115	48.12
Kozhikode	512	250	48.83	423	209	49.41	281	160	56.94
Wayanad	11884	5729	48.21	6622	3160	47.72	3941	2000	50.75
Kannur	1948	914	46.92	1184	600	50.68	858	425	49.53
Kasargod	2485	1168	47.00	1978	915	46.26	1633	870	53.28
State	29384	14028	47.74	19078	9123	47.82	13454	6883	51.16

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.12 contd.

1997-98

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	1225	610	49.80	1214	612	50.41	1098	624	56.83
Kollam	651	338	51.92	531	251	47.27	467	223	47.75
Pathanamthitta	447	226	50.56	365	182	49.86	289	136	47.06
Alappuzha	237	107	45.18	227	100	44.05	165	72	43.64
Kottayam	1186	572	48.23	1119	528	47.18	1082	572	52.87
Idukki	3144	1489	47.36	2269	1073	47.29	1750	907	51.83
Eranakulam	719	343	47.71	614	269	43.81	442	190	42.99
Thrissur	624	373	59.78	301	162	53.82	288	175	60.76
Palakkad	3177	1511	47.56	1306	599	45.87	655	327	49.92
Malappuram	1169	582	49.79	529	240	45.37	258	129	50.00
Kozhikode	435	196	45.06	363	186	51.24	309	184	59.55
Wayanad	12416	5992	48.26	6399	3045	47.59	4115	2063	50.13
Kannur	1959	903	46.09	1150	599	52.09	951	569	59.83
Kasargod	2423	1143	47.17	1953	863	44.19	1636	862	52.69
State	29812	14385	48.25	18340	8709	47.49	13505	7033	52.08

Source: D.P.I

1998-99

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	1155	590	51.08	1098	584	53.19	1087	601	55.29
Kollam	548	262	47.81	569	280	49.21	487	234	48.05
Pathanamthitta	369	190	51.49	310	140	45.16	286	138	48.25
Alappuzha	280	146	39.57	210	82	39.05	229	104	45.41
Kottayam	1041	516	49.57	1029	463	45.00	1062	564	53.11
Idukki	3051	1424	46.67	2070	977	47.20	1697	835	49.20
Eranakulam	760	341	44.87	662	284	42.90	515	233	45.24
Thrissur	577	342	59.27	347	180	51.87	204	106	51.96
Palakkad	3259	1499	46.00	1474	700	47.49	649	313	48.23
Malappuram	1191	587	49.29	540	236	43.70	280	134	47.86
Kozhikode	443	204	46.05	400	181	45.25	343	181	52.77
Wayanad	11829	5787	48.92	5959	2806	47.08	4170	2121	50.86
Kannur	1895	919	48.50	1143	553	48.38	814	435	53.44
Kasargod	2447	1169	47.77	1892	864	45.67	1766	896	50.74
State	28845	13976	48.45	17703	8330	47.05	13589	6895	50.74

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.12 contd.

1999-2000

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	1296	659	50.8	1157	558	48.2	1078	581	53.9
Kollam	370	189	51.1	489	276	56.4	541	283	52.3
Pathanamthitta	386	173	44.8	304	159	52.3	325	146	44.9
Alappuzha	203	91	44.8	198	81	40.9	172	75	43.6
Kottayam	933	464	49.7	895	417	46.6	973	519	53.3
Idukki	2966	1376	46.4	1962	889	45.3	1696	839	49.5
Eranakulam	700	334	47.7	622	263	42.3	595	236	40.0
Thrissur	564	338	60.0	400	223	55.8	214	121	56.5
Palakkad	3372	1540	45.7	1386	620	44.7	828	379	45.8
Malappuram	1012	492	48.6	580	254	43.8	303	153	50.5
Kozhikode	440	207	47.0	338	148	43.8	276	157	56.9
Wayanad	11812	5803	49.1	6280	2921	46.5	4260	2125	50.0
Kannur	2048	978	47.7	1177	545	46.3	930	468	50.3
Kasargod	2290	1086	47.4	1843	851	46.2	1622	808	49.8
State	28392	13730	48.3	17631	8205	46.5	13813	6890	50.0

Source: D.P.I

2000-2001

Districts	L.P Section			U.P Section			High School Section		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Thiruvananthapuram	1207	635	52.6	995	495	49.7	1080	600	55.6
Kollam	471	248	52.7	468	263	56.2	467	250	53.5
Pathanamthitta	226	99	43.8	309	114	36.9	352	183	52.0
Alappuzha	284	163	57.4	259	84	32.4	137	59	43.1
Kottayam	950	470	49.5	889	425	47.8	918	472	51.4
Idukki	3048	1405	46.1	2053	953	46.4	1693	796	47.0
Eranakulam	675	331	49.0	534	226	42.3	477	188	39.4
Thrissur	568	332	58.5	388	215	55.4	226	127	56.2
Palakkad	3307	1510	45.7	1513	685	45.3	914	397	43.4
Malappuram	945	460	48.7	674	307	45.5	307	143	46.6
Kozhikode	429	198	46.2	323	142	44.0	274	135	49.3
Wayanad	10791	5292	49.0	6430	3004	46.7	4128	2838	68.8
Kannur	1712	835	48.8	1265	597	47.2	817	416	50.9
Kasargod	2143	1026	47.9	1840	834	45.3	1585	776	49.0
State	26756	13004	48.6	17940	8344	46.5	12959	6494	50.11

Source:

Table 3.13 Number of students in Teachers Training Institute

Year	Number of schools	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>
1986-1987	94	7321	5534	75.6
1987-1988	98	7753	5103	65.8
1988-1989	99	7648	5807	75.9
1989-1990	101	7083	5226	73.8
1990-1991	101	7592	5777	76.1
1991-1992	101	7345	5670	77.2
1992-1993	101	8048	6317	78.5
1993-1994	101	8555	6722	78.6
1994-1995	NA	NA	NA	NA
1995-1996	NA	NA	NA	NA
1996-1997	NA	NA	NA	NA
1997-1998	NA	NA	NA	NA
1998-1999	NA	NA	NA	NA
1999-2000	102	6484	5285	81.5

Table 3.14 Number of Students appeared and passed in Teachers Training Institutes

Year	Appeared			Passed		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	girls	% of girls to total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>
1986-1987	7576	3795	50.1	6593	3316	50.3
1987-1988	4097	1980	48.3	3515	1707	48.6
1988-1989	4436	1937	43.7	3768	1758	46.7
1989-1990	4002	1952	48.8	3800	1830	48.2
1990-1991	4326	2379	55.0	3873	2141	55.3
1991-1992	3954	1990	50.3	3706	1892	57.1
1992-1993	3872	2019	52.1	3677	1936	52.7
1993-1994	4056	3272	80.7	3649	2988	81.9
1994-1995	4838	2685	55.5	4538	2438	53.7
1995-1996	3573	2832	79.3	3243	2577	79.5
1996-1997	-	-	-	-	-	-
1997-1998 (Supplementary)	973	647	66.5	541	383	70.8
1998-1999	3528	2867	81.3	3202	2608	81.4

Table 3.15 Growth in the number of Teachers in Schools ('000)

Year	Total	Women	% of women to total
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>
1980-1981	175	93	53.2
1985-1986	188	110	58.6
1986-1987	192	114	59.6
1987-1988	194	116	59.8
1988-1989	191	116	60.7
1989-1990	191	117	61.3
1990-1991	191	118	61.8
1991-1992	191	121	63.4
1992-1993	191	123	64.4
1993-1994	191	124	64.9
1994-1995	191	125	65.4
1995-1996	189	125	66.1
1996-1997	188	126	67.0
1997-1998	188	126	67.0
1998-1999	185	124	67.0
1999-2000	185	125	67.6

Source: D.P.I

**Table 3.16 Teachers in Kerala 1993-94 to 1999-2000
(Section and Management wise)****1993-94**

Type of school	Government			Aided			Unaided			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>13</i>
High and Training Schools	9679	13051	22730	13166	22461	35627	664	1330	1994	23509	36842	60351
U P Schools	9536	12131	21667	12298	25756	38054	288	1365	1653	22122	39252	61374
L P Schools	9222	17220	26442	11997	29000	40997	172	1762	1934	21391	47982	69373
Total	28437	42402	70839	37461	77217	114678	1124	4457	5581	67022	124076	191098

Source: D.P.I

1994-95

Type of school	Government			Aided			Unaided			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>13</i>
High and Training Schools	9626	13315	22941	13162	22849	36011	589	1377	1966	23377	37541	60918
U P Schools	9283	12368	21651	12163	26187	38350	368	1425	1793	21814	39980	61794
L P Schools	8646	16988	25634	11722	28630	40352	176	1856	2032	20544	47474	68018
Total	27555	42671	70226	37047	77666	114713	1133	4658	5791	65735	124995	190730

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.16 contd.

1995-96

Type of school	Government			Aided			Unaided			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>13</i>
High and Training Schools	9462	13362	22824	13083	23168	36251	622	1367	1989	23167	37897	61064
U P Schools	8835	12388	21223	11849	26087	37936	300	1382	1682	20984	39857	60841
L P Schools	8205	16732	24937	11459	28694	40153	173	1838	2011	19837	47264	67101
Total	26502	42482	68984	36391	77949	114340	1095	4587	5682	63988	125018	189006

Source: D.P.I

1996-97

Type of school	Government			Aided			Unaided			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>13</i>
High and Training Schools	9306	13679	22985	13086	23611	36697	809	1931	2740	23201	39221	62422
U P Schools	8396	12085	20481	11749	26039	37788	396	1713	2109	20541	39837	60378
L P Schools	7723	16290	24013	11209	28258	39467	211	1996	2207	19143	46544	65687
Total	25425	42054	67479	36044	77908	113952	1416	5640	7056	62885	125602	188487

Source: D.P.I

1997-98

Type of school	Government			Aided			Unaided			total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>13</i>
High and Training Schools	9233	13615	22848	12962	23552	36514	958	2056	3014	23153	39223	62376
U P Schools	8056	11896	19952	11511	25596	37107	487	1852	2339	20054	39344	59398
L P Schools	7421	16496	23917	11003	28488	39491	208	2153	2361	18632	47137	65769
Total	24710	42007	66717	35476	77636	113112	1653	6061	7714	61839	125704	187543

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.16 contd.

1998-99

Type of school	Government			Private Aided			Private Unaided			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>13</i>
High and Training Schools	8987	13619	22606	12776	23374	36150	942	2152	3094	22705	39145	61850
U P Schools	7963	11523	19486	11339	25344	36683	505	1885	2390	19807	38752	58559
L P Schools	7227	16147	23374	10571	28204	38775	186	2135	2321	17984	46486	64470
Total	24177	41289	65466	34686	76922	11608	1633	6172	7805	60496	124383	184879

Source: D.P.I

1999-2000

Type of school	Government			Private Aided			Private Unaided			Total		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>13</i>
High and Training Schools	8971	13720	22691	12850	23939	36789	940	2277	3217	22761	39936	62697
U P Schools	7951	11423	19374	11140	25418	36558	487	1966	2453	19578	38807	58385
L P Schools	6983	16238	23221	10343	28188	38531	197	2033	2230	17523	46459	63982
Total	23905	41381	65286	34333	77545	111878	1624	6276	7900	59862	125202	185064

Source: D.P.I

**Table 3.17 District wise and Management wise teachers in Kerala
1993-94 to 2000-2000**

1993-94

District	Government			Private aided			Private unaided			Total		
	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Thiruvananthapuram	9752	6251	64.10	6488	4792	73.86	1102	926	84.03	17342	11969	69.02
Kollam	6589	4232	64.23	8234	5988	72.72	357	311	87.11	15180	10531	69.37
Pathanamthitta	2597	1859	71.58	5039	3825	75.91	370	328	88.65	8006	6012	75.09
Alappuzha	4322	3138	72.61	7310	5652	77.32	269	225	83.64	11901	9015	75.75
Kottayam	3365	2346	69.72	7844	5898	75.19	592	425	71.79	11801	8669	73.46
Idukki	2288	1218	53.23	3765	2527	67.12	162	114	70.37	6215	3859	62.09
Eranakulam	5371	3813	70.99	10125	7941	78.43	1121	928	82.78	16617	12682	76.32
Thrissur	5000	3828	76.56	11991	9797	81.70	451	294	65.19	17442	13919	79.80
Palakkad	5197	3230	62.15	9552	6534	68.40	452	367	81.19	15201	10131	66.65
Malappuram	9113	4559	50.03	13590	7870	57.91	204	146	71.57	22907	12575	54.90
Kozhikode	5872	2726	46.42	12993	6403	49.28	263	195	74.14	19128	9324	48.75
Wayanad	2128	1024	48.12	1909	1169	61.24	76	56	73.68	4113	2249	54.68
Kannur	4891	2208	45.14	12849	7440	57.90	77	72	93.51	17817	9720	54.55
Kasargod	4354	1970	45.25	2989	1381	46.20	85	70	82.35	7428	3421	46.06
Total	70839	42402	59.86	114678	77217	67.33	5581	4457	79.86	191098	124076	64.93

Source: D.P.I

1994-1995

District	Government			Private aided			Private unaided			Total		
	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Thiruvananthapuram	9612	6293	65.47	6412	4731	73.78	1157	939	81.16	17181	11963	69.63
Kollam	6303	4146	65.78	8103	5994	73.97	356	301	84.55	14762	10441	70.73
Pathanamthitta	2546	1839	72.23	4999	3901	78.04	381	323	84.78	7926	6063	76.50
Alappuzha	4078	2969	72.81	7139	5579	78.15	246	213	86.59	11463	8761	76.43
Kottayam	3282	2343	71.39	7702	5824	75.62	612	476	77.78	11596	8643	74.53
Idukki	2215	1220	55.08	3820	2633	68.93	155	101	65.16	6190	3954	63.88
Eranakulam	5251	3783	72.04	10019	7927	79.12	1184	986	83.28	16454	12696	77.16
Thrissur	4823	3738	77.50	11725	9605	81.92	526	396	75.29	17074	13739	80.47
Palakkad	5120	3210	62.70	9620	6593	68.53	461	378	82.00	15201	10181	66.98
Malappuram	9552	4928	51.59	13970	8104	58.01	228	173	75.88	23750	13205	55.6
Kozhikode	5856	2760	47.13	13381	6671	49.85	268	190	70.90	19505	9621	49.33
Wayanad	2249	1086	48.29	1982	1215	61.30	81	63	77.78	4312	2364	54.82
Kannur	4872	2278	46.76	12749	7452	58.45	75	67	89.33	17692	9797	55.38
Kasargod	4467	2078	46.52	3096	1437	46.41	61	52	85.25	7624	3567	46.79
Total	70226	42671	60.76	114713	77666	67.70	5791	4658	80.44	190730	124995	65.53

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.17contd.

1995-1996

District	Government			Private aided			Private unaided			Total		
	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Thiruvananthapuram	9388	6320	67.3	6563	4947	75.3	1123	923	82.2	17074	12190	71.4
Kollam	6295	4163	66.1	8062	6048	75.0	471	401	85.1	14828	10612	71.5
Pathanamthitta	2501	1830	73.2	4924	3822	77.6	388	349	89.9	7813	6001	76.8
Alappuzha	4044	2940	72.7	7179	5635	78.5	196	178	90.8	11419	8753	76.6
Kottayam	3115	2292	73.6	7538	5765	76.5	588	469	79.7	11241	8526	75.8
Idukki	2127	1142	53.7	3735	2626	70.3	174	134	77.0	6036	3902	64.6
Eranakulam	5102	3734	73.2	9915	7989	80.5	1050	886	84.4	16067	12609	78.5
Thrissur	4704	3634	77.0	11539	9578	83.0	528	388	73.5	16771	13600	81.1
Palakkad	5198	3348	64.4	9552	6574	68.8	439	338	77.0	15189	10260	67.5
Malappuram	9411	4959	52.7	14198	8209	57.8	218	148	67.9	23827	13316	55.9
Kozhikode	5882	2785	47.3	13452	6711	49.9	282	200	70.9	19616	9696	49.4
Wayanad	2136	1020	47.7	1991	1206	60.6	89	69	77.5	4216	2295	54.4
Kannur	4668	2228	47.7	12619	7392	58.5	62	53	85.5	17349	9673	55.7
Kasargod	4413	2087	47.3	3073	1447	47.1	74	51	68.9	7560	3585	47.4
Total	68984	42482	61.6	114340	77949	68.2	5682	4587	80.7	189006	125018	66.1

Source: D.P.I

1996-1997

District	Government			Private aided			Private unaided			Total		
	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Thiruvananthapuram	9046	6150	67.99	6383	4840	75.83	1346	1180	87.67	16775	12170	72.55
Kollam	6213	4180	67.28	8099	6192	76.45	488	418	85.66	14800	10790	72.91
Pathanamthitta	2363	1735	73.42	4814	3790	78.73	449	398	88.64	7626	5923	77.66
Alappuzha	3863	2831	73.29	7043	5506	78.18	182	161	88.46	11088	8498	76.64
Kottayam	3053	2294	75.14	7440	5747	77.24	676	494	73.08	11169	8535	76.42
Idukki	2068	1149	55.56	3709	2621	70.67	233	175	75.11	6010	3945	65.64
Eranakulam	4914	3619	73.65	9741	7816	80.24	1208	982	81.29	15863	12417	78.28
Thrissur	4644	3648	78.55	11510	9600	83.41	632	478	75.63	16786	13726	81.77
Palakkad	5282	3406	64.48	9720	6679	68.71	527	430	81.59	15529	10515	67.71
Malappuram	9045	4817	53.26	14464	8325	57.56	496	324	65.32	24005	13466	56.10
Kozhikode	5743	2737	47.66	13398	6735	50.27	365	278	76.16	19506	9750	49.98
Wayanad	2277	1157	50.81	1984	1226	61.79	94	69	73.40	4355	2452	56.30
Kannur	4555	2188	48.04	12530	7387	58.95	240	172	71.67	17325	9747	56.26
Kasargod	4413	2143	48.56	3117	1444	46.33	120	81	67.5	7650	3668	47.95
Total	67479	42054	62.32	113952	77908	68.37	7056	5640	79.93	188487	125602	66.64

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.17 contd.

1997-1998

District	Government			Private aided			Private unaided			Total		
	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Thiruvananthapuram	8866	6089	68.68	6427	4940	76.86	1581	1379	87.22	16874	12408	73.53
Kollam	6040	4106	67.98	7869	5882	74.75	447	377	84.34	14156	10365	73.22
Pathanamthitta	2331	1734	74.39	4866	3871	79.55	373	322	86.33	7570	5927	78.30
Alappuzha	3927	2908	74.05	7003	5517	78.78	286	257	89.86	11216	8682	77.41
Kottayam	2959	2262	76.44	7391	5746	77.74	689	556	80.70	11039	8564	77.58
Idukki	1923	1090	56.68	3611	2578	71.39	211	159	75.36	5745	3827	66.61
Eranakulam	4836	3536	73.12	9679	7818	80.77	1279	1027	80.30	15794	12381	78.39
Thrissur	4449	3486	78.35	11311	9479	83.80	719	561	78.03	16479	13526	82.08
Palakkad	5210	3462	66.45	9660	6651	68.85	558	454	81.36	15428	10567	68.49
Malappuram	9656	5326	55.16	14619	8420	57.60	671	370	55.14	24946	14116	56.59
Kozhikode	5453	2576	47.24	13280	6715	50.56	437	282	64.53	19170	9573	49.94
Wayanad	2183	1121	51.35	1930	1175	60.88	67	51	76.12	4180	2347	56.15
Kannur	4515	2194	48.59	12520	7394	59.06	247	171	69.23	17282	9759	56.47
Kasargod	4369	2117	48.46	3146	1450	46.09	149	95	63.76	7664	3662	47.78
Total	66717	42007	62.96	113112	77636	68.64	7774	6061	97.87	187543	125704	67.03

Source: D.P.I

1998-1999

District	Government			Private aided			Private unaided			Total		
	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Thiruvananthapuram	9012	6301	69.92	6350	4839	76.20	1568	1313	83.7	16930	12453	73.6
Kollam	5845	4006	68.54	7638	5897	77.21	443	381	86.00	13926	10284	73.8
Pathanamthitta	2282	1682	73.71	4828	3872	80.20	442	377	85.3	7552	5931	78.5
Alappuzha	3551	2979	75.44	6548	5147	78.60	248	220	88.7	10347	8046	77.8
Kottayam	2873	2190	76.23	7233	5574	77.06	685	539	78.7	10791	8303	76.9
Idukki	1982	1184	59.74	3532	2550	72.20	220	172	78.2	5734	3906	68.1
Eranakulam	4655	3448	74.07	9511	7699	80.95	1324	1123	84.8	15490	12270	79.2
Thrissur	4525	3604	79.65	11332	9584	84.57	669	516	77.1	16526	13704	82.9
Palakkad	5265	3419	64.94	9696	6718	69.29	553	456	82.5	15514	10593	68.3
Malappuram	8972	4884	54.44	14075	8093	57.50	656	368	56.1	23703	13345	56.3
Kozhikode	5512	2554	46.34	13153	6693	50.89	465	320	68.8	19130	9567	50.0
Wayanad	2214	1153	52.08	1989	1228	61.74	101	68	67.3	4304	2449	56.9
Kannur	4466	2154	48.23	12466	7440	59.68	254	197	77.6	17186	9791	56.9
Kasaragod	4312	2031	47.10	3257	1588	48.8	177	122	68.9	7746	3741	48.3
Total	65466	41289	63.07	111608	76922	68.9	7805	6172	79.1	184879	124383	67.3

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.17 contd.

1999-2000

District	Government			Private aided			Private unaided			Total		
	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total	Total	Female	% of female total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Thiruvananthapuram	8853	6292	71.07	6365	4904	77.05	1524	1229	80.64	16742	12425	74.21
Kollam	5518	3838	69.55	7449	5691	76.40	433	367	84.76	13400	9896	73.85
Pathanamthitta	2217	1616	72.89	4799	3824	79.68	353	307	86.97	7369	5747	77.99
Alappuzha	3651	2777	76.06	6782	5359	79.02	281	246	86.62	10714	8382	78.23
Kottayam	2793	2158	72.26	7231	5639	77.98	678	551	81.27	10702	8348	78.00
Idukki	1863	1128	60.55	3537	2593	73.31	212	155	73.11	5612	3876	69.07
Eranakulam	4569	3408	74.59	9318	7660	82.21	1362	1192	87.52	15249	12260	80.40
Thrissur	4478	3571	79.75	11263	9656	85.73	742	589	79.38	16483	13816	83.82
Palakkad	5281	3396	64.31	9790	6848	69.95	598	494	82.61	15669	10738	68.53
Malappuram	9453	5204	55.05	14798	8550	57.78	677	418	61.74	24928	14172	56.85
Kozhikode	5487	2556	46.58	13088	6719	51.34	487	339	69.61	19062	9614	50.44
Wayanad	2275	1156	50.81	1984	1248	62.90	93	72	77.42	4352	2476	56.89
Kannur	4493	2196	48.88	12375	7347	59.37	257	191	74.32	17125	9734	56.84
Kasargod	4355	2085	47.88	3099	1507	48.63	203	126	62.07	7657	3718	48.56
Total	65285	41381	63.39	111878	77545	69.31	7900	6276	79.44	185064	125202	67.65

Source: D.P.I

Table 3.18 Intake of students under Higher Secondary (Plus two) Courses XI and XII Standards

Year	No of students in First year (XI th)			No of students in Second year (XII th)		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1995-1996	5926	3354	56.6	4523	2576	56.9
1996-1997	6041	3690	61.1	5926	3354	56.6
1997-1998	20092	11373	56.6	6041	3690	61.1
1998-1999	62828	34644	55.1	20092	11373	56.6
1999-2000	70571	40799	57.8	62828	34644	55.1

Source: Directorate of Higher Secondary

Table 3.19 Enrolment by stage in Arts and Science colleges in Kerala - University wise - 1994 to 2000-2001

1994

Name of University	Pre-Degree			Degree			Post Graduate			Total		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Kerala	32808	18041	55.0	14411	9299	64.5	1502	1013	67.4	48721	28353	58.2
Calicut	36091	18122	50.2	15086	8387	55.6	1604	894	55.7	52781	27403	51.9
Mahatma Gandhi	35864	19947	55.6	16391	9660	58.9	2231	1523	68.3	54486	31130	57.1
Total	104763	56110	53.6	45888	27346	59.6	5337	3430	64.3	155988	86886	55.7

Source: Directorate of Collegiate Education

1995

Name of University	Pre-Degree			Degree			Post Graduate			Total		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Kerala	33286	18438	55.4	14665	9324	63.6	1679	1148	68.4	49630	28910	58.3
Calicut	37037	19058	51.5	15812	9073	57.4	1822	923	50.7	54671	29054	53.1
Mahatma Gandhi	36389	19908	54.7	16643	9758	58.6	2262	1552	68.6	55294	31218	56.5
Total	106712	57404	53.8	47120	28155	59.8	5763	3623	62.9	159595	89182	55.9

Source:

1996

Name of University	Pre-Degree			Degree			Post Graduate			Total		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Kerala	70008	41906	59.9	40571	26292	64.8	2990	2088	69.8	113569	70286	61.9
Calicut	71220	36692	51.5	45603	28738	63.0	5420	4104	75.7	122243	69534	56.9
Mahatma Gandhi	68143	38464	56.4	42099	24608	58.5	2750	2014	73.2	112992	65086	57.6
Total	209371	117062	55.9	128273	79638	62.1	11160	8206	73.5	348804	204906	58.7

Source: Directorate of Collegiate Education,

Table 3.19 contd.

1997

Name of University	Pre-Degree			Degree			Post Graduate			Total		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Kerala	68299	39964	58.5	38969	24864	63.8	3664	2510	68.5	110932	67338	60.7
Calicut	52609	27115	51.5	41975	27787	66.2	3095	1993	64.4	97679	56895	58.2
Mahatma Gandhi	59342	33418	56.3	47375	29948	63.2	4688	3349	71.4	111405	66715	59.9
Kannur	13657	7026	51.4	8446	4725	55.9	537	301	56.1	22640	12052	53.2
Total	193907	107523	55.5	136765	87324	63.8	11984	8153	68.0	342656	203000	59.2

Source: Directorate of Collegiate Education.

1998

Name of University	Pre-Degree			Degree			Post Graduate			Total		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Kerala	59825	33765	56.4	45293	29985	66.2	4508	3317	73.6	109626	67067	61.2
Calicut	49310	25471	51.7	37273	21903	58.8	2907	1865	64.2	89490	49239	55.0
Mahatma Gandhi	65937	37938	57.5	33737	20040	59.4	3643	2547	69.9	103317	60525	58.6
Kannur	18566	10299	55.5	9588	5138	53.6	475	252	53.1	28629	15689	54.8
Total	193638	107473	55.5	125891	77066	61.2	11533	7981	69.2	331062	192520	58.2

Source: Directorate of Collegiate Education.

1999

Name of University	Pre-Degree			Degree			Post Graduate			Total		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Kerala	44124	26746	60.6	45763	30450	66.5	4677	3476	74.3	94564	60672	64.2
Calicut	43599	23422	53.7	38268	22893	59.8	3024	1951	64.5	99869	63244	63.3
Mahatma Gandhi	64803	38103	58.8	36170	22468	62.1	3785	2673	70.6	89780	48266	53.8
Kannur	12782	6688	52.3	11747	7291	62.1	620	392	63.2	25149	14371	57.1
Total	165308	94959	57.4	131948	83102	63.0	12106	8492	70.1	309362	186553	60.3

Source: Directorate of Collegiate Education

Table 3.19 contd.

2000

Name of University	Pre-Degree			Degree			Post Graduate			Total		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Kerala	40341	23398	58.0	49145	32320	65.8	5271	3986	75.6	94757	59704	63.0
Calicut	34301	18105	52.8	43658	27453	62.9	3663	2598	70.9	81622	48156	58.9
Mahatma Gandhi	45497	26891	59.1	39194	25008	63.8	4577	3385	73.9	89268	55284	61.9
Kannur	10512	5398	51.4	12888	8232	63.9	1074	635	59.1	24474	14265	58.3
Total	130651	73792	56.5	144885	93013	64.2	14585	10604	72.7	290121	177409	61.1

Source:

Table 3.20 Number of Teachers in Arts and Science Colleges 1995-2000

Name of University	Number of Teachers								
	1995			1996			1997		
	Total	Women	% of women to total	Total	Women	% of women to total	Total	Women	% of women to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Kerala	4044	1763	43.6	3999	1751	43.8	3983	1742	43.7
Calicut	* 4630	* 1618	34.9	* 4578	* 1584	* 34.6	3540	1230	34.7
Mahatma Gandhi	4846	1725	35.6	4663	1628	34.9	4696	1649	35.1
Kannur							1057	363	34.3
Total	13520	5106	37.8	13240	4963	37.5	13276	4984	37.5

* - Includes Kannur University

Name of University	Number of Teachers								
	1998			1999			2000		
	Total	Women	% of women to total	Total	Women	% of women to total	Total	Women	% of women to total
1	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Kerala	3969	2241	56.5	3481	2078	59.7	3690	2354	63.8
Calicut	4707	2942	62.5	3635	1783	49.1	3179	1397	43.9
Mahatma Gandhi	3614	1736	48.0	4582	2606	56.9	3898	2012	51.6
Kannur	845	230	27.2	1133	618	54.5	876	363	41.4
Total	13135	7149	54.4	12831	7085	55.2	11643	6126	52.6

Source: Directorate of Collegiate Education

Table 3.21 Students and Staff Strength in Polytechnics 1994-2000

Year		No of Institutions	Students			Teachers		
			Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994	Govt.	32	10560	3684	34.9	1053	268	25.5
	Private	7	2911	451	15.5	372	48	12.9
	Total	39	13471	4135	30.7	1425	316	22.2
1995	Govt.	32	13696	4434	32.4	1015	208	20.5
	Private	7	3750	1125	30.0	372	48	12.9
	Total	39	17446	5559	31.9	1387	256	18.5
1996	Govt.	32	14199	4338	30.5	1057	228	21.6
	Private	6	3760	1110	29.5	372	48	12.9
	Total	38	17959	5448	30.3	1429	276	19.3
1997	Govt.	32	14661	4352	29.7	1070	230	21.5
	Private	6	3850	1124	29.2	372	48	12.9
	Total	38	18511	5476	29.6	1442	278	19.3
1998	Govt.	32	15171	4455	29.4	1172	282	24.1
	Private	6	3965	1212	30.6	311	74	23.8
	Total	38	19136	5667	29.6	1483	356	24.0
1999	Govt.	36	16321	4542	27.8	1278	299	23.4
	Private	6	3965	1212	30.6	314	76	24.2
	Total	42	20286	5754	28.4	1592	375	23.6
2000	Govt.	41	20766	8306	39.9	1315	316	24.0
	Private	6	4003	1401	34.9	319	79	24.8
	Total	47	24769	9707	39.2	1634	395	24.2

Source: Directorate of Technical Education

Table 3.22 Students and staff in technical high schools 1994-2000

Year	Students			Teachers		
	Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994	6910	608	8.8	1016	198	19.5
1995	6925	692	10.0	1016	198	19.5
1996	6255	616	9.8	1016	198	19.5
1997	6155	562	9.1	1016	190	18.8
1998	5886	476	8.1	1029	192	18.7
1999	5768	407	7.1	1015	183	18.0
2000	5768	407	7.1	1015	183	18.0

Source: Directorate of Technical Education

**Table 3.23 Trade wise seat strength in Government ITI's and Private ITCs
1997-1998 to 2000-01**

1997-98

(Two-Year Course)

Sl no	Name of Trades	Industrial Training Institutes			Industrial Training Centres		
		Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total	Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Draftsman Civil	672	272	40.5	6010	2900	48.3
2	Draftsman Mechanic	192	32	16.7	992	192	19.4
3	Electrician	854	-	-	12662	-	-
4	Fitter	1120	-	-	4612	-	-
5	Mechanic (Motor Vehicle)	832	-	-	824	-	-
6	Machinist	496	-	-	244	-	-
7	Mechanic (Radio and TV)	800	350	43.8	2536	336	13.2
8	Wiremen	672	-	-	712	-	-
9	Turner	548	-	-	266	-	-
10	Electronics (Mechanic)	992	380	38.3	3484	800	23.0
11	Mechanic (Refrigeration & Air conditioning)	412	-	-	952	-	-
12	Instrument Mechanic	202	-	-	-	-	-
13	Surveyor	192	32	16.7	96	16	16.7
14	Watch & Clock mechanic	96	-	-	64	5	7.8
15	Painter general	160	-	-	32	-	-
16	Electro Plater	32	-	-	-	-	-
17	Mill Wright Mechanic	32	-	-	-	-	-
18	Mechanic in Agriculture Machinery	32	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	8336	1066	12.8	33486	4249	12.7

Source: Directorate of Employment & Training.

Table 3.23 (Contd.)

1998-1999

(Two-Year Course)

Sl no	Name of Trades	Industrial Training Institutes			Industrial Training Centres		
		Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total	Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Draftsman Civil	672	184	27.4	7004	3320	47.4
2	Draftsman Mechanic	192	-	-	624	112	17.9
3	Electrician	704	-	-	4836	-	-
4	Fitter	1216	-	-	4414	-	-
5	Mechanic (Motor Vehicle)	512	-	-	1892	-	-
6	Machinist	564	-	-	72	-	-
7	Mechanic (Radio and TV)	864	330	38.2	1736	418	24.1
8	Wiremen	672	-	-	496	-	-
9	Turner	588	-	-	96	-	-
10	Electronics (Mechanic)	1024	410	40.0	4460	2360	52.9
11	Mechanic (Refrigeration & Air conditioning)	448	-	-	1216	-	-
12	Instrument Mechanic	160	-	-	-	-	-
13	Surveyor	352	86	24.4	112	40	35.7
14	Watch & Clock mechanic	96	48	50.0	-	-	-
15	Painter general	128	-	-	32	-	-
16	Electro Plater	32	-	-	-	-	-
17	Mill Wright Mechanic	32	-	-	-	-	-
18	Mechanic in Agriculture Machinery	64	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	8320	1058	12.7	26990	6250	23.0

Source: Directorate of Employment & Training.

Table 3.23 (Contd.)

1999-2000

(Two Year Course)

Sl no	Name of Trades	Industrial Training Institutes			Industrial Training Centres		
		Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total	Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Draftsman Civil	672	396	58.93	7360	362	4.92
2	Draftsman Mechanic	192	50	26.04	482	-	-
3	Electrician	864	-	-	5484	-	-
4	Fitter	1064	-	-	4340	-	-
5	Mechanic (Motor Vehicle)	556	-	-	1624	-	-
6	Machinist	516	-	-	72	-	-
7	Mechanic (Radio & TV)	800	530	66.25	1760	210	11.93
8	Wiremen	832	-	-	496	-	-
9	Turner	544	-	-	120	-	-
10	Electronics (Mechanic)	972	612	62.96	4814	160	3.32
11	Mechanic (Refrigeration & Air conditioning)	541	-	-	1148	-	-
12	Instrument Mechanic	160	-	-	-	-	-
13	Surveyor	416	120	28.85	280	80	28.57
14	Watch & Clock mechanic	96	96	100.00	-	-	-
15	Painter general	160	-	-	-	-	-
16	Electro Plater	32	-	-	-	-	-
17	Mill Wright Mechanic	32	-	-	-	-	-
18	Mechanic in Agriculture Machinery	32	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	8484	1804	21.26	27980	812	2.90

Source:

Table 3.23 Contd.)

2000-2001

(Two-Year Course)

Sl no	Name of Trades	Industrial Training Institutes			Industrial Training Centres		
		Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total	Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Draftsman Civil	528	396	75.00	7264	362	4.98
2	Draftsman Mechanic	192	50	26.04	528	-	-
3	Electrician	880	-	-	5856	760	12.98
4	Fitter	1248	-	-	4336	-	-
5	Mechanic (Motor Vehicle)	512	-	-	1904	-	-
6	Machinist	564	-	-	72	-	-
7	Mechanic (Radio and TV)	784	530	67.60	1648	210	12.74
8	Wiremen	800	-	-	448	-	-
9	Turner	612	-	-	108	-	-
10	Electronics (Mechanic)	1040	555	53.37	4976	160	3.22
11	Mechanic (Refrigeration & Air conditioning)	496	-	-	1232	80	6.49
12	Instrument Mechanic	160	-	-	80	-	-
13	Surveyor	320	111	34.69	736	60	8.15
14	Watch & Clock mechanic	96	40	41.67	-	-	-
15	Painter general	144	-	-	-	-	-
16	Electro Plater	16	-	-	-	-	-
17	Mill Wright Mechanic	32	-	-	-	-	-
18	Mechanic in Agriculture Machinery	32	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	8456	1682	19.89	29188	1632	5.59

Source: Directorate of Employment & Training.

Table 3.24 Trade wise seats strength in Government ITI's and Private ITCs 1997-1998 to 2000-01

1997-98

(One-Year Course)

Sl no	Name of Trades	Industrial Training Institutes			Industrial Training Centres		
		Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total	Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Foreger & Heat Treater	336	-	-	16	-	-
2	Carpenter	354	-	-	752	-	-
3	Mechanic Diesel	160	-	-	-	-	-
4	Moulder	224	-	-	32	-	-
5	Plumber	368	-	-	1552	-	-
6	Sheet Metal Works	274	24	8.8	302	24	7.9
7	Welder	696	-	-	316	-	-
8	Steno (Eng)	432	312	72.2	1620	548	33.8
9	Data preparation and computer software	360	200	55.6	3420	2236	65.4
10	Steno (Hindi)	32	24	75.0	32	18	56.3
11	Secretariat practice	48	31	64.6	240	120	50.0
12	Dress making	96	96	100.0	48	30	62.3
13	D.T.P.O	60	26	43.3	32	-	-
14	Plastic processing operator trade	64	-	-	-	-	-
15	Mechanic Tractor	64	-	-	-	-	-
16	Upholstry	32	-	-	64	-	-
17	Photographer	-	-	-	16	-	-
18	Hair & skin care	-	-	-	48	20	41.7
19	Preservation of fruits and vegetables	-	-	-	16	-	-
20	Hand compositor	-	-	-	32	20	62.5
21	Cutting and tailoring	-	-	-	208	136	65.4
	Total	3600	713	19.8	8746	3152	36.0

Source: Directorate of Employment & Training

Table 3.24 (contd.)

1998-1999

(One-Year Course)

Sl no	Name of Trades	Industrial Training Institutes			Industrial Training Centres		
		Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total	Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Foreger & Heat Treater	368	-	-	16	-	-
2	Carpenter	384	-	-	32	-	-
3	Mechanic Diesel	176	-	-	860	-	-
4	Moulder	240	-	-	32	-	-
5	Plumber	378	-	-	1392	-	-
6	Sheet Metal Works	256	22	8.6	32	7	21.9
7	Welder	708	-	-	296	-	-
8	Steno (Eng)	390	210	53.8	1688	1388	82.2
9	Data preparation and computer software	360	200	55.6	3820	2100	55.0
10	Steno (Hindi)	80	80	100.0	32	32	100.0
11	Secretariat practice	48	48	100.0	240	200	83.3
12	Dress making	96	96	100.0	48	48	100.0
13	D.T.P.O	60	60	100.0	80	50	62.5
14	Plastic processing operator trade	80	10	12.5	-	-	-
15	Mechanic Tractor	96	-	-	-	-	-
16	Upholstry	32	-	-	-	-	-
17	Hair & skin care	16	16	100.0	48	41	85.4
18	Cutting and tailoring	-	-	-	208	208	100.00
	Total	3768	742	19.7	8824	4074	46.2

Source: Directorate of Employment & Training.

Table 3.24 (contd.)

1999-2000

(One-Year Course)

Sl no	Name of Trades	Industrial Training Institutes			Industrial Training Centres		
		Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total	Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Foreger & Heat Treater	320	-	-	32	-	-
2	Carpenter	448	-	-	32	-	-
3	Mechanic Diesel	160	-	-	928	-	-
4	Plumber	320	-	-	1536	-	-
5	Sheet Metal Works	272	-	-	16	-	-
6	Welder	612	-	-	348	-	-
7	Steno (Eng)	540	191	35.37	1760	104	5.91
8	COPA	440	110	25.00	2856	205	7.18
9	Steno (Hindi)	100	100	100.00	32	20	62.50
10	Secretariat practice	32	24	75.00	288	190	65.97
11	Dress making	120	120	100	48	6	12.50
12	D.T.P.O	120	40	33.33	80	5	6.25
13	Plastic processing operator trade	80	-	-	-	-	-
14	Mechanic Tractor	80	-	-	-	-	-
15	Upholstry	40	-	-	-	-	-
16	Foundryman	280	-	-	16	-	-
17	Photography	-	-	-	16	-	-
18	Preservation of fruits and vegetables	-	-	-	16	10	62.50
19	Hair & skin care	16	10	62.50	48	10	20.83
20	Cutting and tailoring	-	-	-	240	112	46.67
	Total	3980	595	14.95	8292	662	7.98

Source:

Table 3.24 (contd.)

2000-2001

(One-Year Course)

Sl no	Name of Trades	Industrial Training Institutes			Industrial Training Centres		
		Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total	Total intake	Girls	% of girls to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Foreger & Heat Treater	352	-	-	16	-	-
2	Carpenter	364	-	-	32	-	-
3	Mechanic Diesel	192	-	-	1072	-	-
4	Plumber	366	-	-	1616	-	-
5	Sheet Metal Works	272	-	-	32	-	-
6	Welder	708	-	-	336	-	-
7	Steno (Eng)	448	191	42.63	1664	1608	96.63
8	COPA	440	110	25.0	3220	3002	93.23
9	Steno (Hindi)	96	96	100.00	32	20	62.5
10	Secretariat practice	48	42	87.5	272	190	69.85
11	Dress making	96	96	100	64	24	37.5
12	D.T.P.O	100	50	50.0	80	5	6.25
13	Plastic processing operator trade	64	-	-	-	-	-
14	Mechanic Tractor	80	-	-	-	-	-
15	Upholstry	32	-	-	16	-	-
16	Foundryman	192	-	-	32	-	-
17	Photography	-	-	-	16	-	-
18	Preservation of fruits and vegetables	-	-	-	16	-	-
19	Hair & skin care	16	16	100	48	10	20.83
20	Cutting and tailoring	-	-	-	256	211	82.42
	Total	3888	601	15.46	8820	5070	57.48

Table 3.25 - umber of Student and Teachers in Engineering Colleges under the control of Directorate of Technical Education and Regional Engineering College, Kozhikode 1994-2000

1994							
Sl. No	Type of Institution	Student enrolment			Teachers		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Women	% of women to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	Government						
1	Engineering College, Thiruvananthapuram.	2207	553	25.10	280	64	22.90
2	Engineering College, Thrissur	1590	238	15.00	179	65	36.30
3	Engineering College, Kannur	637	117	18.40	54	9	16.70
4	R. I. T, Kottayam	378	84	22.20	38	11	28.90
5	Regional Engineering College, Kozhikode	1376	223	16.20	162	24	14.80
II	Private Aided						
1	T.K.M Engineering College, Kollam	2128	551	25.90	212	65	30.70
2	M.A. Engineering College, Kothamangalam	890	247	27.80	124	36	29.00
3	N.S.S. Engineering College, Palakkad	1215	298	24.50	132	34	25.80
	Total	10421	2310	22.20	1181	308	26.10

* Private unaided colleges and colleges under autonomous institutions not included.

1995							
Sl. No	Type of Institution	Student enrolment			Teachers		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Women	% of women to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	Government						
1	Engineering College, Thiruvananthapuram.	519	169	32.60	218	54	24.80
2	Engineering College, Thrissur	430	110	25.60	90	23	25.60
3	Engineering College, Kannur	160	50	31.30	44	18	40.90
4	R. I. T, Kottayam	160	43	26.90	42	16	38.10
5	Regional Engineering College, Kozhikode	350	N.A	--	--	--	--
II	Private Aided						
1	T.K.M Engineering College, Kollam	440	190	43.20	176	62	35.20
2	M.A. Engineering College, Kothamangalam	340	100	29.40	116	36	31.00
3	N.S.S. Engineering College, Palakkad	342	91	26.60	142	43	30.30
	Total	2741	753	27.50	828	252	30.40

Table 3.25 (contd.)

1996

Sl. No	Type of Institution	Student enrolment			Teachers		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Women	% of women to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	Government						
1	Engineering College, Thiruvananthapuram.	502	165	32.90	252	74	29.40
2	Engineering College, Thrissur	407	119	29.20	149	40	26.80
3	Engineering College, Kannur	154	41	26.60	48	18	37.50
4	R. I. T, Kottayam	155	52	33.50	42	16	38.10
5	Regional Engineering College, Kozhikode	350	N.A	--	--	--	--
II	Private Aided						
1	T.K.M Engineering College, Kollam	390	128	32.80	199	66	33.20
2	M.A. Engineering College, Kothamangalam	307	97	31.60	116	36	31.00
3	N.S.S. Engineering College, Palakkad	308	93	30.20	142	43	30.30
	Total	2573	695	27.0	948	293	30.90

1997

Sl. No	Type of Institution	Student enrolment			Teachers		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Women	% of women to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	Government						
1	Engineering College, Thiruvananthapuram.	563	191	33.90	252	77	30.60
2	Engineering College, Thrissur	460	144	31.30	149	40	26.80
3	Engineering College, Kannur	200	62	31.00	48	16	33.30
4	R. I. T, Kottayam	200	69	34.50	42	16	38.10
5	Regional Engineering College, Kozhikode	N.A	N.A.	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
II	Private Aided						
1	T.K.M Engineering College, Kollam	500	134	26.80	199	66	33.20
2	M.A. Engineering College, Kothamangalam	380	104	27.40	116	35	30.20
3	N.S.S. Engineering College, Palakkad	380	91	23.90	142	42	29.60
	Total	2683	795	29.60	948	292	30.80

Table 3.25 (contd.)

1998

Sl. No	Type of Institution	Student enrolment			Teachers		
		Total	Girls	% of girls to total	Total	Women	% of women to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	Government						
1	Engineering College, Thiruvananthapuram.	563	N.A	--	252	82	32.50
2	Engineering College, Thrissur	460	N.A	--	153	45	29.40
3	Engineering College, Kannur	200	N.A	--	52	18	34.60
4	R. I. T, Kottayam	182	72	39.60	42	16	38.10
5	Regional Engineering College, Kozhikode	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
II	Private Aided						
1	T.K.M Engineering College, Kollam	500	--	--	199	66	33.20
2	M.A. Engineering College, Kothamangalam	380	--	--	116	35	30.20
3	N.S.S. Engineering College, Palakkad	380	--	--	142	42	29.60
	Total	2665	72	--	956	304	31.80

1999

Sl. No	Type of Institution	Students			Teachers				
		Total	Girls	% of girls	Total	Women	% of women		
1	2	3	4	5	9	10	11		
I	Government								
1	Engineering College, Thiruvananthapuram.	563	Not available		256	84	32.80		
2	Engineering College, Thrissur	460			159	47	29.60		
3	Engineering College, Kannur	200			61	22	36.10		
4	R. I. T, Kottayam	200			50	18	36.00		
5	New Engineering College, Thiruvananthapuram	180			12	2	16.70		
6	Engineering College, Palakkad	180			8	2	25.00		
7	Regional Engineering College, Kozhikode	180			12	5	41.70		
8	Engineering College, Wyanad	180			8	1	12.50		
II	Private Aided								
1	T.K.M Engineering College, Kollam	500			180	66	36.70		
2	M.A. Engineering College, Kothamangalam	380			118	36	30.50		
3	N.S.S. Engineering College, Palakkad	380			146	44	30.10		
	Total	3403			1010	327	32.40		

Table 3.25 (contd.)

2000

Sl. No	Type of Institution	Students			Teachers		
		Total	Girls	% of girls	Total	Women	% of women
1	2	6	7	8	12	13	14
I	Government		Not available				
1	Engineering College, Thiruvananthapuram.	593			347	123	35.40
2	Engineering College, Thrissur	490			201	62	30.80
3	Engineering College, Kannur	240			86	26	30.20
4	R. I. T, Kottayam	300			85	30	35.30
5	New Engineering College, Thiruvananthapuram	180			20	4	20.00
6	Engineering College, Palakkad	180			14	3	21.40
7	Regional Engineering College, Kozhikode	180			19	7	36.80
8	Engineering College, Wyanad	180			13	2	15.40
II	Private Aided						
1	T.K.M Engineering College, Kollam	500			180	66	36.70
2	M.A. Engineering College, Kothamangalam	395			145	44	30.30
3	N.S.S. Engineering College, Palakkad	420			151	46	30.50
	Total	3658	1261	413	32.80		

4. Health

<u>Table</u>	<u>Content</u>	<u>Page</u>
4.1	Number of Government Medical Institutions and beds in Kerala.	109
4.2	District-wise distribution of Government Medical Institutions (Allopathic) 1999-2000 and 2000-2001.	109
4.3	District-wise distribution of Government Medical Institutions (Ayurvedic) 1999-2000 and 2000-2001.	110
4.4	District-wise distribution of Government Medical Institutions (Homoeopathy) 1999-2000 and 2000-2001	111
4.5	Number of In-patients and outpatients treated in Government Institutions (Allopathic) in Kerala.	112
4.6	List of Registered Para-medical Practitioners (Government) in Kerala.	113
4.7	Family Welfare Programme – District-wise 1993-94 to 2000-2001.	114
4.8	Distribution of sterilized persons in Kerala according to age group.	117
4.9	(a) Cancer cases of 1997 age by site- females	118
	(b) Cancer cases of 1997 community by site- females	120
	(c) Cancer cases of 1997 Educational status by site- female	122
	(d) Cancer cases of 1997 Marital status by site females	124

Table 4.1- Number of Government medical Institutions and beds in Kerala

Year	Allopathy		Ayurvedic		Homeopathy	
	No. of Institutions	No. of beds	No. of Institutions	No. of beds	No. of Institutions	No. of beds
1980-81	981	31206	742	1472	176	535
1985-86	1015	35740	795	1689	251	700
1990-91	1226	38726	825	2229	342	900
1991-92	1229	40831	830	2229	368	950
1992-93	1240	41227	861	2259	391	900
1993-94	1249	37511	823	2267	405	950
1994-95	1263	37905	826	2337	415	950
1995-96	1295	38348	836	2357	425	950
1996-97	1310	38943	863	2357	436	950
1997-98	1316	39450	935	2377	476	970
1998-99	1316	39678	868	2482	505	970
1999-2000	1317	41462	909	2612	555	970
2000-01	1317	41979	959	2644	555	970

Source: Directorate of Health Services, Directorate of Ayurveda & Directorate of Homeopathy

Table 4.2 District-wise distribution of Government Medical Institutions (Allopathic) – 1999-2000

District	Hospitals	P.H.Centres and M.C.H. Centres	Dispansaries	T.B. Clinics	Grant in aid Institutions	Leprosy Centres	Community Health Centres	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Thiruvananthapuram	19	77	7	1		1	10	115
Kollam	9	66	-	2		3	8	88
Pathanamthitta	7	51	1	1		-	4	64
Alappuzha	12	65	2	2		1	8	90
Kottayam	13	62	-	2	NA	-	8	85
Idukki	3	54	1	1		-	4	63
Eranakulam	22	78	3	4		-	10	117
Thrissur	18	87	5	1		2	9	122
Palakkad	8	86	8	1		1	8	112
Malappuram	7	97	6	2		3	8	123
Kozhikode	10	70	3	1		2	10	96
Wayanad	2	25	6	1		-	6	40
Kannur	10	80	8	1		-	7	106
Kasaragod	3	46	3	1		2	5	60
State	143	944	53	21	36	15	105	1317

Grant in aid institution District-wise not available

Source: Directorate of Health Services

Table 4.2 District-wise distribution of Government Medical Institutions (Allopathic) – 2000-2001

District	Hospitals	P.H.Centres and M.C.H. Centres	Dispansaries	T.B. Clinics	Grant in aid Institutions	Leprosy Centres	Communi-ty Health Centres	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Thiruvananthapuram	19	77	7	1		1	10	115
Kollam	9	66	-	2		3	8	88
Pathanamthitta	7	51	1	1		-	4	64
Alappuzha	12	65	2	2		1	8	90
Kottayam	13	61	-	2	NA	-	8	85
Idukki	3	54	2	1		-	4	63
Ernakulam	22	78	3	4		-	10	117
Thrissur	18	87	5	1		2	9	122
Palakkad	8	86	8	1		1	8	112
Malappuram	7	97	6	2		3	8	123
Kozhikode	10	70	3	1		2	10	96
Wayanad	2	25	6	1		-	6	40
Kannur	10	80	8	1		-	7	106
Kasaragod	3	46	3	1		2	5	60
State	143	943	54	21	36	15	105	1317

Grant in aid institution District-wise not available

Source: Directorate of Health Services

Table 4.3 - District-wise Distribution of Government Medical Institutions (Ayurvedic) 1999-2000

District	Hospitals	Dispensaries			Grand in aid Institutions	Total
		Ayurvedic	Visha Vaidya	Sidha Dispensaries		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Thiruvananthapuram	14	58	-	2	14	88
Kollam	9	45	-	1	16	71
Pathanamthitta	5	37	-	-	8	50
Alappuzha	10	51	-	1	13	75
Kottayam	8	40	-	-	6	54
Idukki	3	32	-	1	-	36
Ernakulam	13	55	1	-	8	77
Thrissur	14	76	2	-	11	103
Palakkad	5	65	1	1	1	73
Malappuram	10	61	-	1	1	73
Kozhikode	7	47	-	-	5	59
Wayanad	4	20	-	-	-	24
Kannur	6	57	-	-	20	83
Kasaragod	5	35	-	-	3	43
State	113	679	4	7	106	909

Source: Directorate of Ayurveda

Table 4.3.1 - District-wise Distribution of Government Medical Institutions (Ayurvedic) 2000-2001

District	Hospitals	Dispensaries			Grand in aid Institutions	Total
		Ayurvedic	Visha Vaidya	Sidha Dispensaries		
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
Thiruvananthapuram	14	63	-	2	14	93
Kollam	9	51	-	1	16	77
Pathanamthitta	5	38	-	-	8	51
Alappuzha	10	55	-	1	13	79
Kottayam	8	42	-	-	6	56
Idukki	3	31	-	1	-	35
Ernakulam	13	60	1	-	8	82
Thrissur	15	79	2	-	11	107
Palakkad	6	73	1	1	1	82
Malappuram	11	65	-	1	1	78
Kozhikode	7	52	-	-	5	64
Wayanad	3	21	-	-	-	24
Kannur	6	61	-	-	20	87
Kasaragod	5	36	-	-	3	44
State	115	727	4	7	106	959

Source: Directorate of Ayurveda

Table 4.4 - District-wise distribution of Government Medical Institutions (Homeopathy) 1999-2000

District	Hospitals	Dispensaries	Total
I	2	3	4
Thiruvananthapuram	4	50	54
Kollam	3	37	40
Pathanamthitta	1	25	26
Alappuzha	3	41	44
Kottayam	3	44	47
Idukki	2	33	35
Ernakulam	3	51	54
Thrissur	1	39	40
Palakkad	1	39	40
Malappuram	2	42	44
Kozhikode	3	45	48
Wayanad	1	19	20
Kannur	1	38	39
Kasaragod	3	21	24
State	31	524	555

Source: Homeo Directorate

Table 4.4.1 - District-wise distribution of Government Medical Institutions (Homeopathy) 2000-2001

District	Hospitals	Dispensaries	Total
1	2	3	4
Thiruvananthapuram	4	50	54
Kollam	3	39	42
Pathanamthitta	1	24	25
Alappuzha	3	40	43
Kottayam	3	44	47
Idukki	2	34	36
Eranakulam	3	50	53
Thrissur	1	39	40
Palakkad	1	45	46
Malappuram	2	36	38
Kozhikode	3	46	49
Wayanad	1	18	19
Kannur	1	38	39
Kasaragod	3	21	24
State	31	524	555

Source: Homeo Directorate

Table 4.5 - Number of In-patients and Out-patients treated in Government Institutions in Kerala (Allopathic)

Year	In-Patient				Out-patient			
	Total	Male	Female	Children	Total	Male	Female	Children
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1980-81	1096064	347817	533052	215195	23357027	6200785	9883679	7272563
1990-91	4227101	458021	652625	3116455	25943308	7474540	11117116	7351652
1991-92	1442249	485930	665588	290731	27491653	7932196	11864891	7694566
1992-93	1242007	398459	556839	286709	24368736	7057195	9196408	8115133
1993-94	1216170	398001	575657	242512	24192371	7295044	10470715	6426612
1994-95	1176629	391942	560416	224271	23207414	6804405	10177909	6225100
1995-96	1256040	420389	585625	250026	25548719	7652975	11115135	6780609
1996-97	1265142	410514	609671	244957	25731747	7012437	11690208	7029102
1997-98	1314678	432845	634076	247727	27741726	8463801	12862793	6415131
1998-99	1236281	399796	384728	251757	29317096	8854951	13187800	7274345

Source: Directorate of Health Services

Table 4.6 - List of Registered Para-medical practitioners (Government) in Kerala

Category	1993			1994			1995		
	Total	Female	%of female to total	Total	Female	%of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Nurse	13976	13676	97.85	14674	14372	97.94	15320	14998	97.90
Mid-wife	12374	12374	100.00	13079	13077	99.98	13725	13703	99.84
Nurse & Midwives (Integrated)	14878	14878	100.00	16352	16329	99.86	17872	17872	100.00
Auxiliary Nurse-Midwife	11206	11206	100.00	11637	11637	100.00	12657	12657	100.00
Health Visitors	318	318	100.00	318	318	100.00	318	318	100.00
Total	52752	52452	99.43	56060	55733	99.42	59892	59548	99.43

Source: DHS

Category	1996			1997			1998		
	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total
1	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Nurse	15966	15624	97.86	18655	18201	97.56	21869	21197	96.93
Mid-wife	14371	14329	99.71	18221	18221	100.00	21388	21388	100.00
Nurse & Midwives (Integrated)	19392	19392	100.00	22873	22873	100.00	25112	25112	100.00
Auxiliary Nurse-Midwife	13677	13677	100.00	11291	11291	100.00	11896	11896	100.00
Health Visitors	318	318	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	63724	63340	99.40	71040	70586	99.36	80265	79593	99.16

Source: DHS

Category	1999			2000		
	Total	Female	%of female to total	Total	Female	%of female to total
1	20	21	22	23	24	25
Nurse	25625	24762	96.63	29362	28280	96.31
Midwife	25364	25364	100.00	29260	29260	100.00
Nurse & Midwives (Integrated)	27593	27593	100.00	30087	30087	100.00
Auxiliary Nurse	12419	12419	100.00	12940	12940	100.00
Health Visitors	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	91001	90138	99.05	101649	100567	98.93

Source: DHS

Table 4.7 - Family Welfare Programme in Kerala

1993-94

District	Vasectomy	PPS	IUD	Nirodh distributed	Oral pills users
1	2	3	4	5	6
Thiruvananthapuram	37	14089	9057	46186	3554
Kollam	11	10434	7022	25313	3842
Pathanamthitta	15	4702	3514	9962	1468
Alappuzha	212	4696	5996	15294	2124
Kottayam	32	5129	7776	21902	3320
Idukki	24	3109	4117	10738	1342
Eranakulam	66	7559	7153	20403	2475
Thrissur	62	6734	8227	17171	2635
Palakkad	4	4468	7095	18402	2264
Malappuram	12	5701	6505	16143	1668
Kozhikode	169	11007	6214	15632	2151
Wayanad	24	1832	2549	7916	1054
Kannur	53	8259	6064	21209	3047
Kasaragod	14	2037	3565	10898	1549
State	735	89756	84854	257169	32493

1994-95

1	2	3	4	5	6
Thiruvananthapuram	46	11515	8844	3662009	55917
Kollam	5	11345	8569	2238747	67312
Pathanamthitta	7	4132	3197	778749	19035
Alappuzha	154	4821	6409	1187616	32342
Kottayam	40	4681	7383	1531663	38697
Idukki	12	3450	4928	1107648	21818
Eranakulam	65	8713	7273	1841943	40874
Thrissur	44	6824	7236	1560155	42629
Palakkad	6	5615	7550	1595361	39562
Malappuram	4	5501	6730	1481505	38314
Kozhikode	64	11845	7771	1362309	38442
Wayanad	23	2528	2769	725507	17324
Kannur	26	8041	5804	1639870	44221
Kasaragod	11	2457	3559	746767	23142
State	507	91468	88022	21459849	519629

1995-96

1	2	3	4	5	6
Thiruvananthapuram	40	11880	7771	2537841	47447
Kollam	23	11542	6820	1355920	53230
Pathanamthitta	8	3846	2980	757543	17040
Alappuzha	123	5586	6287	1045374	32097
Kottayam	29	4171	7123	1178570	34317
Idukki	16	2490	3792	918338	16820
Eranakulam	84	8264	7558	2128263	37370
Thrissur	48	7118	7421	1634708	42879
Palakkad	3	6463	7848	1320076	14715
Malappuram	14	6262	5657	1284343	28996
Kozhikode	48	8475	6243	1162342	37275
Wayanad	23	2568	2730	727067	18051
Kannur	27	6302	6045	1545265	35853
Kasaragod	7	1701	3329	1038779	27381
State	493	86968	81604	18634429	443471

Table 4.7 - Family Welfare Programme in Kerala (cont.)

1996-97

1	2	3	4	5	6
Thiruvananthapuram	14	12385	**	2676725	43718
Kollam	16	13965		1528851	49382
Pathanamthitta	2	3575		642663	16236
Alappuzha	60	6398		891289	30944
Kottayam	12	3969		1015379	29843
Idukki	9	2756		1011664	16945
Eranakulam	75	8786		1660519	33087
Thrissur	31	7176		1164738	41869
Palakkad	4	6297		1000830	31697
Malappuram	4	7497		1044368	32234
Kozhikode	50	11201		857481	34941
Wayanad	21	4000		678391	18109
Kannur	20	5989		1112504	46154
Kasaragod	7	1966		811321	24828
State	326	95960	75372	16096723	449987

** Separate figures are not available

1997-98

1	2	3	4	5	6
Thiruvananthapuram	13	14746	6669	2401760	39366
Kollam	2	14073	5345	654177	42084
Pathanamthitta	2	4428	2621	371818	14916
Alappuzha	71	6398	5174	600296	27618
Kottayam	23	4625	7759	843202	29632
Idukki	2	2977	3748	806412	14738
Eranakulam	50	11124	7046	995429	29619
Thrissur	31	8954	6598	1213505	39100
Palakkad	3	7496	7702	1039767	33609
Malappuram	7	8389	6871	798982	38310
Kozhikode	99	12229	7043	1067503	34841
Wayanad	32	5059	3269	635680	18519
Kannur	21	10181	6238	1121353	43316
Kasaragod	4	2266	3324	607638	16926
State	360	112945	79407	13157522	422594

1998-99

1	2	3	4	5	6
Thiruvananthapuram	7	13502	6486	2132817	33465
Kollam	2	11230	5233	1101769	41139
Pathanamthitta	4	4122	3003	460147	16492
Alappuzha	65	6162	5330	739901	27887
Kottayam	89	7278	9402	862011	32124
Idukki	4	4363	3610	680986	14054
Eranakulam	190	14163	7150	610335	24533
Thrissur	23	10002	6740	1190620	38318
Palakkad	5	7866	9209	1356418	37829
Malappuram	65	9143	6463	989113	35164
Kozhikode	68	10603	6528	1103381	32616
Wayanad	21	4975	3180	471757	16593
Kannur	23	8837	5892	1129464	38064
Kasaragod	1	2322	3533	539044	4782
State	567	114568	81759	13367763	393060

Table 4.7 - Family Welfare Programme in Kerala (cont.)

1999-2000					
District	Vasectomy	PPS	IUD	Nirodh distributed	Oral pills users
1	2	3	4	5	6
Thiruvananthapuram	3	13183	6269	1622766	32530
Kollam	4	10194	5652	886112	39165
Pathanamthitta	5	3841	3440	318521	15334
Alappuzha	37	6676	4737	549938	22687
Kottayam	141	6506	10688	948105	32481
Idukki	1	4543	3784	318137	14245
Eranakulam	179	15526	6397	547786	24693
Thrissur	62	10782	6481	987389	36507
Palakkad	4	8700	9223	1471555	39935
Malappuram	7	11691	7326	948228	37025
Kozhikode	82	12665	6494	747228	34522
Wayanad	25	6233	3314	426088	16525
Kannur	92	12329	5539	258489	36956
Kasaragod	11	2469	3799	264077	7989
State	653	125338	83143	10294419	390594

Source: DHS

2000-2001					
District	Vasectomy	PPS	IUD	Nirodh distributed	Oral pills users
1	2	3	4	5	6
Thiruvananthapuram	6	12998	5684	1166761	31519
Kollam	13	10711	5202	620281	38715
Pathanamthitta	1	4166	3220	259333	10271
Alappuzha	78	6715	4095	606678	27730
Kottayam	657	6116	8383	813937	33325
Idukki	2	6260	3795	452763	15691
Eranakulam	144	16477	6691	511267	30030
Thrissur	75	10779	7127	759387	37515
Palakkad	36	8960	9628	930672	38633
Malappuram	30	12354	7303	912417	41089
Kozhikode	153	10463	6672	722434	32566
Wayanad	69	3752	2688	581936	17565
Kannur	198	9651	5081	401171	33100
Kasaragod	83	2430	4081	443715	12590
State	1545	121832	79650	9182752	400339

Source: DHS

Table 4.8 -distribution of sterilized persons in kerala according to age group

Age group	1995-96			1996-97			1997-98		
	Vasec tomy	Tubecto my	IUD	Vasec tomy	Tubect omy	IUD	Vasec tomy	Tubecto my	IUD
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Less than 15	-	-	17	-	-	11	-	-	31
15-19	-	270	3661	-	279	3207	-	341	3202
20-25	42	31350	32181	52	35418	28339	30	35988	33570
26-29	51	44064	27744	82	41506	28749	62	57135	25690
30-34	107	27027	11543	97	26177	10198	94	32023	10870
35-39	75	11292	3530	61	7083	2708	63	7146	3089
40-44	148	2927	814	18	895	555	26	869	347
45- and above	6	229	136	2	46	39	6	82	12
Not stated	60	467	930	7	44	85	7	2921	1990
Not available	14	3410	1057	7	13352	481	52	2939	606
Total	503	121036	81613	326	124800	75372	360	139444	79407

Age group	1998-99			1999-2000		
	Vasectomy	Tubectomy	IUD	Vasectomy	Tubectomy	IUD
1	14	15	16	17	18	19
Less than 15	-	-	-	-	-	-
15-19	-	83	3686	-	100	2746
20-25	51	33217	42267	35	38356	27735
26-29	202	58157	20255	223	57725	28840
30-34	192	32468	10391	273	30181	15461
35-39	87	8575	3483	83	23756	5528
40-44	25	1055	465	18	1574	1362
45- and above	5	1172	1212	-	-	-
Not stated	5	3849	-	-	1823	1471
Not available	-	1142	-	21	-	-
Total	567	139718	81759	653	153515	83143

Source: Directorate of Health Services

Table 4.9 – Per capita expenditure on medical and public health in Southern States

(Revenue and capital account combined)

(In Rupees)

Year	Kerala	Andhra pradesh	Karnataka	Tamil Nadu	All States
1	2	3	4	5	6
1990-91*	90	52	62	66	59
1994-95**	113	79	97	106	83
1995-96**	109	66	84	99	75
1996-97**	124	83	91	116	88
1997-98**	139	93	115	130	99
1998-99**	156	110	138	160	117
1999-2000**	204	144	156	166	139
RE					
2000-01 BE	198	155	168	176	146

R.E. – Revised Estimate

*Public Health only

**Medical and public health.

Source: Budget in Brief

Table 4.9 (a) Hospital Cancer Registry - Thiruvananthapuram

CANCER CASES OF 1997 AGE BY SITE -- FEMALES

Sl. No	SITE	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Total	
		No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	LIP	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	1	--	2	4	3	2	15	0.46
2	TONGUE	--	--	--	1	1	3	1	3	8	12	10	16	20	22	16	9	122	3.73
3	SALIVARY GL.	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	2	--	3	--	7	2	1	1	3	21	0.64
4	GUM	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	2	4	4	17	9	7	3	47	1.44
5	FLOOR OF MOUTH	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	1	3	5	0.18
6	OTHER MOUTH	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	2	4	11	19	31	29	21	18	19	156	4.77
7	OROPHARYNX	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	2	1	1	1	--	7	0.21
8	NASOPHARYNX	1	--	--	3	2	2	--	1	1	2	--	--	1	--	1	1	15	0.46
9	HYPOPHARYNX	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	2	4	4	1	3	4	1	1	--	21	0.64
10	PHARYNX ETC.	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	0.03
11	OESOPHAGUS	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	5	3	5	7	9	11	14	5	7	68	2.08
12	STOMACH	--	--	--	--	1	--	2	--	4	3	1	2	2	7	6	--	28	0.86
13	SMALL INTES	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	1	1	3	--	2	--	1	--	9	0.28
14	COLON	--	--	--	--	--	2	1	6	--	1	6	4	3	3	3	--	29	0.89
15	RECTUM	--	--	--	1	1	4	2	6	--	4	2	6	9	5	7	2	49	1.50
16	LIVER	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	3	1	1	3	1	--	2	12	0.37
17	GALL BLADDER	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	3	--	--	1	--	--	6	0.18
18	PANCREAS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	2	1	3	1	1	2	--	--	11	0.34
19	RETROPERIT	1	--	--	1	--	--	1	1	--	2	--	1	1	1	--	--	9	0.28
20	NASAL CAV.	1	--	--	1	--	--	--	3	--	--	2	2	5	2	1	1	18	0.55
21	LARYNX	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	--	9	0.28
22	LUNG	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	3	9	3	9	1	6	5	3	2	43	1.31
23	PLEURA	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	0.06
24	THYMUS	1	--	1	--	--	1	--	--	1	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	6	0.18
25	BONE	1	1	7	10	7	1	--	3	2	--	1	--	--	--	--	2	35	1.07
26	CONN. TISS.	3	1	4	3	6	4	8	6	3	2	3	1	2	3	2	2	53	1.62
27	SKIN MELA	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	1	2	2	2	--	--	--	--	9	0.28

Table 4.9 (a) (contd.)

Sl. No	SITE	0-4		5-9		10-14		15-19		20-24		25-29		30-34		35-39		40-44		45-49		50-54		55-59		60-64		65-69		70-74		75+		Total		
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
1	2	3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20
28	SKIN OTHER	--		--		--		1		1		--		--		1		--		3		2		1		1		--		3		2		15	0.46	
29	BREAST	--		--		--		--		4		24		64		117		124		143		119		100		65		45		19		15		839	25.65	
30	UTERUS NOS.	--		--		--		--		--		--		--		1		2		--		1		--		1		--		--		--		5	0.15	
31	CERVIX	--		--		--		--		--		1		10		32		51		73		72		84		67		71		33		30		524	16.02	
32	PLACENTA	--		--		--		--		--		2		--		--		--		--		1		--		--		--		--		--		3	0.09	
33	BODY UTERUS	-		-		-		-		-		1		2		4		4		8		8		13		5		11		3		1		60	1.83	
34	OVARY	-		2		4		6		11		7		10		19		26		22		28		21		23		23		8		4		214	6.54	
35	VAGINA	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		2		2		4		2		4		3		4		3		24	0.73	
36	URINARY BLAD.	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1		-		4		-		-		-		-		5	0.15	
37	KIDNEY	6		-		-		-		1		1		-		-		-		2		2		1		1		2		1		-		17	0.52	
38	EYE	4		4		7		4		3		5		5		5		7		5		4		5		4		3		-		-		64	1.96	
39	BRAIN	3		4		4		4		3		5		5		5		7		5		4		5		4		3		-		-		64	1.96	
40	NERVOUS SYS.	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1	0.03	
41	THYROID GLAND	-		-		5		7		19		37		35		33		26		19		19		14		10		7		4		1		236	7.21	
42	OTHER ENDO. GL.	5		-		1		-		-		-		1		1		-		1		-		-		-		-		-		-		9	0.28	
43	ILL DEF. SIT.	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		4	0.12	
44	SEC. LYMPH. N	-		-		-		2		-		3		-		3		4		-		6		4		4		2		1		2		31	0.95	
45	SEC. RES. ETC.	-		-		-		-		-		-		1		8		2		7		13		3		4		10		9		8		65	1.99	
46	SEC. OTHER	-		-		1		-		1		1		-		4		2		4		1		10		8		10		-		4		46	1.41	
47	LYMPHOSARC	1		-		2		-		1		1		2		1		1		3		2		3		2		2		4		2		27	0.83	
48	HODGKINS D.	-		1		4		1		1		3		3		3		-		2		-		2		-		-		-		-		20	0.61	
49	OTH LYMPH	1		2		2		1		1		1		4		3		5		1		2		4		7		5		5		5		49	1.5	
50	MULT. MYEL.	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1		4		4		8		3		7		5		2		36	1.1	
51	LEUK. LYMPHA.	18		8		12		10		3		3		4		1		1		6		4		2		1		5		2		1		81	2.48	
52	LEUK. MYELO.	1		2		10		5		8		8		5		9		5		6		3		8		2		3		2		1		78	2.38	
53	LEUK. UNS.	1		-		1		1		-		-		-		1		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		4	0.12	
	Total	49		22		61		59		77		120		165		294		310		378		376		387		335		315		182		141		3271		

Table 4.9 (b) CANCER CASES OF 1997COMMUNITY BY SITE - FEMALES

Sl. No	SITE	Hindu		Muslim		Christian		Others		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	LIP	8	0.38	6	1.28	1	0.14	--	--	15	0.46
2	TONGUE	82	3.94	22	4.69	18	2.50	--	--	122	3.73
3	SALIVARY GL.	12	0.58	3	0.64	6	0.83	--	--	21	0.64
4	GUM	35	1.68	6	1.28	6	0.83	--	--	47	1.44
5	FLOOR OF MOUTH	1	0.05	2	0.43	3	0.42	--	--	6	0.18
6	OTHER MOUTH	99	4.76	39	8.32	18	2.50	--	--	156	4.77
7	OROPHARYNX	6	0.29	--	--	1	0.14	--	--	7	0.21
8	NASOPHARYNX	9	0.43	2	0.43	4	0.55	--	--	15	0.46
9	HYPOPHARYNX	11	0.53	8	1.71	2	0.28	--	--	21	0.64
10	PHARYNX ETC.	--	--	1	0.21	--	--	--	--	1	0.03
11	OESOPHAGUS	52	2.50	12	2.56	4	0.55	--	--	68	2.08
12	STOMACH	19	0.91	3	0.64	6	0.83	--	--	28	0.86
13	SMALL INTES	7	0.34	--	--	2	0.28	--	--	9	0.28
14	COLON	15	0.72	8	1.71	6	0.83	--	--	29	0.89
15	RECTUM	30	1.44	6	1.28	13	1.80	--	--	49	1.50
16	LIVER	10	0.48	1	0.21	1	0.14	--	--	12	0.37
17	GALL BLADDER	3	0.14	1	0.21	2	0.28	--	--	6	0.18
18	PANCREAS	4	0.19	2	0.43	5	0.69	--	--	11	0.34
19	RETROPERIT	7	0.34	2	0.43	--	--	--	--	9	0.28
20	NASAL CAV.	9	0.43	5	1.07	4	0.55	--	--	18	0.55
21	LARYNX	5	0.24	1	0.21	3	0.42	--	--	9	0.28
22	LUNG	29	1.39	6	1.28	8	1.11	--	--	43	1.31
23	PLEURA	2	0.10	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	0.06
24	THYMUS	5	0.24	1	0.21	--	--	--	--	6	0.10
25	BONE	21	1.01	7	1.49	7	0.97	--	--	35	1.07
26	CONN. TISS.	30	1.44	8	1.71	15	2.08	--	--	53	1.62

Table 4.9 (b) (Contd.)

Sl. No	SITE	Hindu		Muslim		Christian		Others		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
27	SKIN MELA	3	0.14	1	0.21	5	0.69	--	--	9	0.28
28	SKIN OTHER	10	0.48	2	0.43	3	0.42	--	--	15	0.40
29	BREAST	507	24.38	100	21.32	231	32.04	1	100.00	839	25.65
30	UTERUS NOS.	1	0.05	1	0.21	3	0.42	--	--	5	0.15
31	CERVIX	392	18.85	51	10.87	81	11.23	--	--	524	16.02
32	PLACENTA	--	--	2	0.43	1	0.14	--	--	3	0.09
33	BODY UTERUS	41	1.97	4	0.85	15	2.08	--	--	60	1.83
34	OVARY	132	6.35	36	7.68	46	6.38	--	--	214	6.54
35	VAGINA	18	0.87	--	--	6	0.83	--	--	24	0.73
36	URINARY BLAD.	2	0.10	1	0.21	2	0.28	--	--	5	0.15
37	KIDNEY	11	0.53	2	0.43	4	0.55	--	--	17	0.52
38	EYE	3	0.14	1	0.21	3	0.42	--	--	7	0.21
39	BRAIN	39	1.88	11	2.35	14	1.94	--	--	64	1.96
40	NERVOUS SYS.	1	0.05	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	0.03
41	THYROID GLAND	135	6.49	35	7.46	66	9.15	--	--	236	7.21
42	OTHER ENDO. GL.	3	0.14	3	0.64	3	0.42	--	--	9	0.28
43	ILL DEF. SIT.	4	0.19	--	--	--	--	--	--	4	0.12
44	SEC. LYMPH. N	23	1.11	3	0.64	5	0.69	--	--	31	0.95
45	SEC. RES. ETC.	42	2.02	10	2.13	13	1.80	--	--	65	1.99
46	SEC. OTHER	28	1.35	3	0.64	15	2.08	--	--	46	1.41
47	LYMPHOSARC	15	0.72	4	0.85	8	1.11	--	--	27	0.83
48	HODGKINS D.	6	0.29	9	1.92	5	0.69	--	--	20	0.61
49	OTHER LYMPH	22	1.06	11	2.35	16	2.22	--	--	49	1.50
50	MULT. MYEL.	22	1.06	4	0.85	10	1.39	--	--	36	1.10
51	LEUK. LYMPHA.	54	2.60	13	2.77	14	1.94	--	--	81	2.48
52	LEUK. MYELO.	51	2.45	10	2.13	17	2.36	--	--	78	2.38
53	LEUK. UNS.	4	0.19	--	--	--	--	--	--	4	0.12
	Total	2080		469		721		1		3271	

Table 4.9 (c) CANCER CASES OF 1997 EDUCATIONAL STATUS BY SITE - FEMALES

Sl. No	SITE	Below 5 yrs		Illiterate		Literate		Primary		Middle		Secondary		Tech Mat		College		Others & Unkn		Total		
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
1	LIP	1	6.67	6	40	--	--	4	26.67	3	20	1	6.67	--	--	--	--	--	--	15	0.48	
2	TONGUE	--	--	24	19.67	4	3.28	37	30.33	25	20.49	19	15.57	2	1.64	4	3.28	7	5.74	122	3.73	
3	SALIVARY GL.	--	--	3	14.29	--	--	5	23.81	1	4.76	4	19.05	1	4.76	5	23.81	2	5.52	21	0.64	
4	GUM	--	--	20	42.55	1	2.13	9	19.15	9	19.16	4	8.51	--	--	--	--	4	8.51	47	1.44	
5	FLOOR OF MOUTH	--	--	3	50	--	--	3	60	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6	0.18	
6	OTHER MOUTH	--	--	78	50	4	2.56	47	30.13	11	7.06	8	5.13	--	--	1	0.64	7	4.49	156	4.77	
7	OROPHARYNX	--	--	--	14.29	--	--	1	14.29	2	28.67	1	14.29	--	--	2	28.57	--	--	7	0.21	
8	NASOPHARYNX	1	6.67	3	20	--	--	2	13.33	2	13.33	2	13.33	--	--	4	26.67	1	6.67	15	0.46	
9	HYPOPHARYNX	--	--	5	23.81	--	--	5	23.81	5	23.81	5	23.81	--	--	--	--	1	4.76	21	0.64	
10	PHARYNX ETC.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	0.03	
11	OESOPHAGUS	--	--	14	20.59	4	5.88	23	33.82	19	27.94	5	7.35	--	--	--	--	3	4.41	68	2.08	
12	STOMACH	--	--	8	28.57	--	--	7	25	8	28.57	4	14.29	--	--	--	--	1	3.57	28	0.86	
13	SMALL INTES	--	--	1	11.11	--	--	2	22.22	1	11.11	3	33.33	--	--	2	22.22	--	--	9	0.28	
14	COLON	--	--	5	17.24	2	6.9	7	24.14	4	13.79	6	20.69	--	--	4	13.79	1	3.45	29	0.89	
15	RECTUM	--	--	13	26.53	--	--	7	14.29	13	26.53	10	20.41	1	2.04	4	8.16	1	2.04	49	1.50	
16	LIVER	--	--	2	16.67	1	8.33	6	50	2	16.87	1	8.33	--	--	--	--	--	--	12	0.37	
17	GALL BLADDER	--	--	2	33.33	--	--	--	--	3	50	1	16.67	--	--	--	--	--	--	6	0.18	
18	PANCREAS	--	--	1	9.09	--	--	1	9.09	--	--	8	72.73	--	--	--	--	1	9.09	11	0.34	
19	RETROPERIT	11	1.11	1	11.11	--	--	1	11.11	1	11.11	2	22.22	1	11.11	2	22.22	--	--	9	0.28	
20	NASAL CAV.	1	5.56	4	22.22	1	5.66	5	27.78	2	11.11	3	16.67	--	--	2	11.11	--	--	18	0.55	
21	LARYNX	--	--	1	11.11	--	--	2	22.22	2	22.22	2	22.22	--	--	--	--	--	2	22.22	9	0.28
22	LUNG	--	--	9	20.93	1	2.33	10	23.26	6	13.96	11	25.58	3	6.98	2	4.65	1	2.33	43	1.31	
23	PLEURA	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	0.06	
24	THYMUS	11	6.67	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	83.33	--	--	--	--	--	--	6	0.18	
25	BONE	1	2.86	--	--	--	1	2.86	3	8.57	7	20	16	45.71	1	2.86	6	17.14	--	35	1.07	
26	CONN. TISS.	3	5.66	3	5.66	1	1.89	9	16.98	14	26.42	13	24.53	2	3.77	7	13.21	1	1.89	53	1.62	

Table 4.9 (c) (contd.)

Sl. No	SITE	Below 5 yrs		Illiterate		Literate		Primary		Middle		Secondary		Tech Mat		College		Others & Unkn		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
27	SKIN MELA	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	55.56	1	11.11	1	11.11	--	--	1	11.11	1	11.11	9	0.28
28	SKIN OTHER	--	--	3	20	--	--	4	26.67	1	6.67	5	33.33	--	--	1	6.67	1	6.67	15	0.46
29	BREAST	--	--	69	8.22	14	1.67	130	15.49	152	18.12	257	30.63	21	2.5	158	18.83	38	4.53	839	25.65
30	UTERUS NOS.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	20	2	40.00	--	--	2	40	--	--	5	0.15
31	CERVIX	--	--	146	27.86	16	3.05	135	25.76	100	19.08	86	16.41	2	0.38	11	2.1	28	5.34	524	16.02
32	PLACENTA	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	33.33	--	--	1	33.33	--	--	1	33.33	--	--	3	0.09
33	BODY UTERUS	--	--	3	6	--	--	9	15	11	18.33	20	33.33	2	3.33	15	25	--	--	60	1.83
34	OVARY	--	--	25	11.68	3	1.4	47	21.96	32	14.95	53	24.77	5	2.34	36	16.82	13	6.07	214	6.54
35	VAGINA	--	--	4	16.67	--	--	11	45.83	2	8.33	2	8.33	2	8.33	1	4.17	2	8.33	24	0.73
36	URINARY BLAD.	--	--	1	20	1	20	1	20	1	20	1	20.00	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	0.15
37	KIDNEY	63	5.29	1	5.88	--	--	--	--	1	5.88	3	17.65	2	11.76	3	17.65	1	5.88	17	0.52
38	EYE	45	7.14	1	14.29	--	--	--	--	2	28.57	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7	0.21
39	BRAIN	3	4.69	5	7.81	--	--	11	17.19	8	12.50	21	32.81	--	--	11	17.19	5	7.81	64	1.96
40	NERVOUS SYS.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	0.03
41	THYROID GLAND	--	--	14	5.93	3	1.27	37	15.68	38	16.10	80	33.90	1	0.42	50	21.19	13	5.51	236	7.21
42	OTHER ENDO. GL.	55	5.56	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	11.11	3	33.33	--	--	--	--	--	--	9	0.28
43	ILL. DEF. SIT.	--	--	1	25	--	--	1	25	2	50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4	0.12
44	SEC. LYMPH. N	--	--	2	6.45	2	6.45	7	22.58	7	22.58	8	25.81	2	6.45	3	9.68	--	--	31	0.96
45	SEC. RES. ETC.	--	--	16	24.62	--	--	17	26.15	12	18.46	9	13.85	--	--	2	3.08	9	13.85	65	1.99
46	SEC. OTHER.	--	--	9	19.57	--	--	12	26.09	8	17.39	10	21.74	2	4.35	3	6.52	2	4.35	46	1.41
47	LYMPHOSARC	1	3.7	5	18.52	1	3.7	4	14.81	6	22.22	4	14.81	--	--	6	22.22	--	--	27	0.83
48	HODGKINS D.	--	--	1	5	--	--	2	10	7	35	4	20.00	1	5	5	25	--	--	20	0.61
49	OTHER LYMPH	1	2.04	8	16.33	3	6.12	9	18.37	6	12.24	13	26.53	--	--	6	2.24	3	6.12	49	1.5
50	MULT. MYELO.	--	--	6	16.67	--	--	10	27.78	9	25	5	13.89	--	--	3	8.33	3	8.33	36	1.1
51	LEUK. LYMPHA.	18	2.22	4	4.94	1	1.23	13	16.05	14	17.28	21	25.93	--	--	7	8.64	3	3.7	81	2.48
52	LEUK. MYELO.	1	1.28	8	10.26	1	1.28	6	7.69	20	25.64	20	25.64	2	2.56	17	21.79	3	3.85	78	2.38
53	LEUK. UNS.	12	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3	75.00	--	--	--	--	--	--	4	0.12
	Total	49		539		65		668		583		769		53		387		158		3271	

Table 4.9 (d) CANCER CASES OF 1997 MARITAL STATUS BY SITE - FEMALES

Sl. No	SITE	Unmarried		Married		Widowed		Divorced		Separated		Others		Unknown		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	LIP	1	6.67	8	53.33	6	40	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15	0.46
2	TONGUE	6	4.92	77	63.11	38	31.15	1	0.82	--	--	--	--	--	--	122	3.73
3	SALIVARY GL.	3	14.29	13	61.9	5	23.81	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	21	0.64
4	GUM	1	2.13	25	53.19	19	40.43	2	4.26	--	--	--	--	--	--	47	1.44
5	FLOOR OF MOUTH	--	--	2	33.33	4	66.67	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6	0.18
6	OTHER MOUTH	3	1.92	86	55.13	66	42.31	1	0.64	--	--	--	--	--	--	156	4.77
7	OROPHARYNX	--	--	3	42.86	3	42.86	1	14.29	--	--	--	--	--	--	7	0.21
8	NASOPHARYNX	3	20	9	60	3	20	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15	0.46
9	HYPOPHARYNX	1	4.76	14	66.67	6	26.57	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	21	0.64
10	PHARYNX ETC.	--	--	1	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	0.03
11	OESOPHAGUS	--	--	41	60.29	27	39.71	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	68	2.08
12	STOMACH	1	3.57	17	60.71	10	35.71	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	28	0.86
13	SMALL INTES	3	33.33	6	66.67	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	9	0.28
14	COLON	1	3.45	24	82.76	4	13.79	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	29	0.89
15	RECTUM	2	4.08	36	73.47	11	22.45	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	49	1.50
16	LIVER	--	--	8	66.67	3	25	1	8.33	--	--	--	--	--	--	12	0.37
17	GALL BLADDER	--	--	5	83.33	1	16.67	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6	0.18
18	PANCREAS	1	9.09	8	72.73	2	18.18	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	11	0.34
19	RETROPERIT	3	33.33	5	55.56	1	11.11	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	9	0.28
20	NASAL CAV.	4	22.22	9	50	5	27.78	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	18	0.55
21	LARYNX	--	--	8	88.89	1	11.11	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	9	0.28
22	LUNG	1	2.33	32	74.42	9	20.93	1	2.33	--	--	--	--	--	--	43	1.31
23	PLEURA	1	50	1	50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	0.06
24	THYMUS	2	33.33	4	66.67	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6	0.18
25	BONE	21	60	11	31.43	3	8.57	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	35	1.07
26	CONN. TISS.	17	32.08	29	54.72	7	13.21	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	53	1.62

Table 4.9 (d) 9contd.)

Sl. No	SITE	Unmarried		Married		Widowed		Divorced		Separated		Others		Unknown		Total	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
27	SKIN MELA	1	11.11	7	77.78	1	11.11	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	9	0.28
28	SKIN OTHER	3	20	8	53.33	2	13.33	2	13.33	--	--	--	--	--	--	15	0.46
29	BREAST	34	4.05	674	80.33	119	14.18	12	1.43	--	--	--	--	--	--	839	25.65
30	UTERUS NOS.	--	--	5	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	0.15
31	CERVIX	2	0.38	342	65.27	173	33.02	7	1.34	--	--	--	--	--	--	524	16.02
32	PLACENTA	--	--	3	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3	0.09
33	BODY UTERUS	3	5	44	73.33	13	21.67	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	60	1.83
34	OVARY	26	12.15	148	69.16	35	16.36	5	2.34	--	--	--	--	--	--	214	6.54
35	VAGINA	--	--	17	70.83	7	29.17	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	24	0.73
36	URINARY BLAD.	--	--	2	40	3	60	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	0.15
37	KIDNEY	7	41.18	9	52.94	1	5.88	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	17	0.52
38	EYE	5	71.43	--	--	2	28.57	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7	0.21
39	BRAIN	22	34.38	34	53.13	8	12.50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	64	1.96
40	NERVOUS SYS.	--	--	1	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	0.03
41	THYROID GLAND	33	13.98	177	75	24	10.17	2	0.85	--	--	--	--	--	--	236	7.21
42	OTHER ENDO. GL.	6	66.67	3	33.33	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	9	0.28
43	ILL DEF. SIT.	--	--	--	--	41	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4	0.12
44	SEC. LYMPH. N	2	6.45	23	74.19	6	19.35	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	31	0.95
45	SEC. RES. ETC.	--	--	43	66.15	20	30.77	2	3.08	--	--	--	--	--	--	65	1.99
46	SEC. OTHER	3	6.52	29	63.04	14	30.43	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	46	1.41
47	LYMPHOSARC	5	18.52	17	62.96	5	18.52	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	27	0.83
48	HODGKINS D.	7	35	12	60	1	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	20	0.61
49	OTHER LYMPH	7	14.29	31	63.27	11	22.45	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	49	1.50
50	MULT. MYEL.	1	2.78	29	80.56	5	13.89	1	2.78	--	--	--	--	--	--	36	1.10
51	LEUK. LYMPHA.	49	60.49	27	33.33	5	6.17	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	81	2.48
52	LEUK. MYELO.	24	30.77	47	60.26	7	8.97	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	78	2.38
53	LEUK. UNS.	2	50	2	50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4	0.12
	Total	317		2216		700		38		0		0		0		3271	

Source: Hospital Cancer Registry - Regional Cancer Centre, Annual Report 1997, Thiruvananthapuram

5. Employment

Table	Contents	Page
5.1	Work participation rates in Southern States and India 1971, 1981 & 1991.	127
5.2	Distribution of population and work participation rates in Kerala – 1991	127
5.3	District-wise work participation rates SC/ST in Kerala 1991.	128
5.4	Sex-wise percentage distribution of Main workers by industrial classification.	128
5.5	District wise and sex-wise classification of main workers.	129
5.6	Women employees in public and private sectors in Kerala as on 31 st March 1993 to June 2000.	132
5.7	Percentage of women employment in registered Factories 1996 to 1998.	139
5.8	Women participation in Khadi and Village Industries sector	141

Table 5.1 - Work participation rates in Southern States and India

I	1971			1981			1991		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Andhra Pradesh	41.4	58.2	24.2	45.8	57.7	33.6	45.1	55.5	34.3
Karnataka	34.7	54.4	14.2	40.3	54.6	25.3	42.0	54.1	29.4
Kerala	29.1	45.0	13.5	30.5	44.9	16.6	31.4	47.6	15.9
Tamil Nadu	35.8	56.0	15.1	41.7	56.6	26.5	43.3	56.4	29.9
India	32.9	52.5	11.9	36.8	52.7	19.8	37.5	51.6	22.3

Source Census Reports

Table 5.2 - Distribution of population and work participation rates in Kerala -1991

District	Main Workers		Marginal Workers		Work participation rates		Non Workers		Total	
	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	30.16	12.81	2.45	2.77	32.60	15.58	67.39	84.42	100.00	100.00
Kollam	27.94	12.25	4.16	4.79	32.10	17.04	67.90	82.96	100.00	100.00
Pathanamthitta	27.06	9.19	2.66	3.30	29.72	12.49	70.28	87.51	100.00	100.00
Alappuzha	30.11	17.43	3.98	4.53	34.09	21.96	65.91	78.04	100.00	100.00
Kottayam	29.38	10.27	1.84	1.86	31.2	12.13	68.78	87.87	100.00	100.00
Idukki	36.10	19.38	3.61	4.45	39.71	23.84	60.29	76.17	100.00	100.00
Eranakulam	31.00	12.93	2.44	2.45	33.44	15.38	66.56	84.62	100.00	100.00
Thrissur	29.40	15.22	2.56	2.72	31.96	17.94	68.04	82.06	100.00	100.00
Palakkad	33.01	20.24	2.47	2.89	35.48	23.13	64.52	76.87	100.00	100.00
Malappuram	21.69	6.52	2.60	2.19	24.29	8.71	75.71	91.29	100.00	100.00
Kozhikode	33.25	6.61	3.32	2.41	26.57	9.02	73.43	90.98	100.00	100.00
Wayanad	33.84	17.80	4.92	5.96	38.76	23.76	61.24	76.24	100.00	100.00
Kannur	26.22	11.21	2.65	2.62	28.87	13.83	71.13	86.17	100.00	100.00
Kasaragod	30.47	17.70	2.87	3.25	33.35	20.95	66.66	79.05	100.00	100.00
State	28.53	12.81	2.90	3.04	31.43	15.85	68.57	84.10	100.00	100.00

Source: Census Report

Table 5.3 – District wise work participation rates Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribes in Kerala 1991.

District	Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribes		
	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Thiruvananthapuram	40.31	52.59	28.65	44.26	55.97	33.19
Kollam	40.87	50.18	31.79	42.12	55.22	29.01
Pathanamthitta	38.36	51.32	25.79	38.76	53.63	23.91
Alappuzha	41.59	49.23	34.15	40.70	53.52	27.76
Kottayam	36.10	50.58	21.74	34.84	54.98	15.13
Idukki	47.55	53.51	41.57	44.21	57.43	30.59
Eranakulam	40.96	52.85	29.19	38.55	52.29	23.89
Thrissur	42.30	51.89	33.20	49.02	56.68	41.63
Palakkad	47.40	51.90	43.10	54.67	58.36	50.89
Malappuram	38.10	47.93	28.53	45.47	57.20	39.90
Kozhikode	34.54	48.65	20.66	38.71	52.79	25.14
Wayanad	43.31	52.18	34.08	48.88	55.19	42.59
Kannur	36.18	47.13	25.33	41.99	49.62	34.29
Kasaragod	44.38	50.86	37.83	43.13	52.48	33.52
State	41.22	50.96	31.73	46.04	55.14	36.90

Source: Census Report

Table.5.4 - Sex-wise percentage distribution of main workers by industrial classification

Industrial category	Kerala						India					
	1981			1991			1981			1991		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Cultivators	13.1	15.7	5.0	12.2	14.2	5.6	41.6	43.7	33.1	38.4	39.6	34.2
Agricultural Labourers	28.2	23.3	43.6	25.6	22.4	36.1	24.9	19.6	46.3	26.4	21.1	44.9
Live Stock, Forestry, Fishing, Hunting, etc.	9.6	10.4	6.2	9.2	10.1	6.2	2.3	2.4	1.8	1.9	2.0	1.6
Mining and Quarrying	0.8	0.9	0.3	1.0	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.3
Manufacturing												
a) Household Industries	3.7	2.4	7.6	2.6	1.6	5.9	3.5	3.2	4.6	2.4	2.1	3.5
b) Other than household industry	12.2	12.3	12.8	11.6	10.7	14.8	7.8	8.9	3.6	7.8	8.9	3.9
Construction	3.0	3.8	0.7	4.0	4.9	0.9	1.7	1.8	0.9	2.0	2.3	0.7
Trade & Commerce	11.0	13.7	3.3	12.6	15.0	4.6	6.3	7.3	2.0	7.5	9.0	2.3
Transport, Storage & Communication	5.0	6.0	1.6	6.0	7.3	1.5	2.7	3.3	0.4	2.8	3.5	0.3
Other Services	13.4	11.5	18.9	15.2	12.7	23.7	8.6	9.2	6.9	10.2	10.8	8.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Census Report

**Table 5.5 - District-wise and sex-wise classification of main workers
1991**

District		Main workers	Cultivators	Agricultural Labourers	Livestock, Forestry, etc.	Mining & Quarrying	Household industries	Other than household industries	Construction	Trade & Commerce	Transport, Storage & Communications	Others
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	M	696629	87944	217436	48969	3489	10812	53095	33969	79294	47351	114270
	F	191984	14021	46415	2645	938	9308	33020	1695	19244	3964	60734
	T	888613	101965	263851	51614	4427	20120	86115	35664	98538	51315	175004
Kollam	M	522623	101872	126168	44514	3273	6209	54751	20786	69357	31944	63749
	F	150089	6459	28193	4110	834	6242	60050	432	7594	1132	35043
	T	672712	108331	154361	48624	4107	12451	114801	21218	76951	33076	98792
Alappuzha	M	423866	43876	89633	45988	2401	13042	49933	18974	66649	29704	63666
	F	178738	4133	56008	2157	344	45526	28030	982	7149	1583	32826
	T	602604	48009	145641	48145	2745	58568	77963	19956	73798	31287	96492
Pathanamthitta	M	265333	78763	67614	16978	1592	3175	16497	9916	28111	13883	28804
	F	56262	4264	19583	3510	164	606	2249	216	2743	683	22244
	T	321595	83027	87197	20488	1756	3781	18746	10132	30854	14566	51048
Kottayam	M	443092	81627	95031	52765	2727	6692	38583	18345	64773	28339	54210
	F	93995	2700	30393	4136	225	5387	5690	565	6388	1235	37276
	T	537087	84327	125424	56901	2952	12079	44273	18910	71161	29574	91486
Idukki	M	285977	67746	61013	85596	835	1809	10773	5927	22927	8856	20495
	F	10159	7860	25229	51538	138	668	1698	374	1694	434	13526
	T	389136	75606	86242	137134	973	2477	12471	6301	24621	9290	34021
Ernakulam	M	691339	73321	87308	56685	6997	8433	114019	59234	117962	76519	90861
	F	182069	7877	50613	5524	1340	5300	27125	3266	15415	4597	61012
	T	873408	81198	137921	62209	8337	13733	141144	62500	133377	8116	151873
Thrissoor	M	587948	63361	103334	45868	4641	15567	89446	31693	108688	52034	73316
	F	216790	10703	80254	5876	1335	20331	29497	3595	7988	2782	54429
	T	804738	74064	183588	51744	5976	35898	118943	35288	116676	54816	127745

**Table 5.5 - District-wise and sex-wise classification of main workers
1991 (contd.)**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Palakkad	M	538134	78913	173744	20404	4136	14806	55620	17396	75849	38726	58540
	F	248229	18376	174555	4392	606	7098	7172	941	4634	1227	29228
	T	786363	97289	348299	24796	4742	21904	62792	18337	80483	39953	87768
Malappuram	M	568035	82439	173261	38694	8206	8325	41209	25212	82096	37381	71212
	F	103451	5852	54447	2284	825	3859	4810	724	2312	664	27674
	T	671486	48291	227708	40978	9031	12184	46019	25936	84408	38045	98886
Kozhikode	M	521219	34860	65556	71295	12227	5464	62613	35130	108224	52785	73065
	F	87786	2739	17032	5008	2503	4373	12815	1747	3894	6788	30887
	T	609005	37599	82588	76303	14730	9837	75428	36877	112118	59573	103952
Wayanad	M	168680	36063	47906	37972	907	762	5957	3528	15801	5551	14233
	F	58773	4666	26907	16708	302	322	816	331	763	118	7840
	T	227453	40729	74813	54680	1209	1084	6773	3859	16564	5669	22073
Kannur	M	461161	44309	71805	51577	12693	5138	69464	24855	88560	33648	59112
	F	129226	9677	50402	6829	3401	2713	20558	2559	3672	2909	26506
	T	590387	53986	122207	58406	16094	7851	90022	27414	92232	36557	85618
Kasaragod	M	230422	35454	56213	31506	4551	1134	20167	9558	34116	12162	25561
	F	96078	6108	24399	3724	638	753	46772	390	3596	339	9359
	T	326500	41562	80612	35230	5189	1887	66939	9948	37712	12501	34920

Source: Census Report

Table 5.6 - Women employees in Public and Private sectors in Kerala as on 31st March 1993

District	Central Government	State Government	Quasi Government	Local Body	Total Public Sector	%of Women employment in Public Sector	Total Private Sector	%of Women employment in Private Sector	Total Public & Private Sector	Total %of Women employment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	3083	16353	7206	1556	28198	22.73	25048	55.69	53246	31.50
Kollam	365	5741	46218	978	53302	62.28	28771	66.84	82073	63.80
Pathanamthitta	683	3680	3340	422	8125	35.15	5823	45.97	13948	38.98
Alappuzha	282	6526	5085	513	12406	36.29	14191	43.93	26597	40.00
Kottayam	473	5777	2772	445	9467	29.06	9768	35.22	19235	31.89
Idukki	284	2810	398	281	3773	26.03	32365	50.07	36138	45.67
Eranakulam	2632	9421	7475	1081	20609	21.37	19594	31.53	40203	25.35
Thrissur	3631	9686	3997	698	18012	40.05	22707	42.46	40719	41.35
Palakkad	1476	7315	919	342	10052	20.26	10604	33.80	20656	25.50
Malappuram	295	8605	1286	317	10503	30.89	10949	41.47	21452	35.51
Kozhikode	1239	7318	1967	662	11186	24.25	16735	33.10	27921	28.88
Wayanad	7	2057	173	51	2288	23.56	11643	58.30	13931	46.94
Kannur	645	5207	3036	365	9253	26.90	17453	32.95	26706	30.57
Kasaragod	125	4083	786	75	5069	29.67	10233	60.94	15302	45.17
State	15220	94579	84658	7786	202243	31.29	235884	43.76	438127	36.96

Source: Employment Directorate

Table 5.6 - Women employees in Public and Private sectors in Kerala as on 31st March 1994

District	Central Government	State Government	Quasi Government	Local Body	Total Public Sector	%of Women employment in Public Sector	Total Private Sector	%of Women employment in Private Sector	Total Public & Private Sector	Total %of Women employment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	4666	16366	9776	1598	32406	25.09	25209	55.50	57615	33.00
Kollam	365	5027	45832	494	51718	64.25	27944	67.09	79662	65.22
Pathanamthitta	689	3714	3410	430	8243	35.20	5938	46.18	14181	39.09
Alappuzha	295	6285	5024	514	12118	34.40	12702	43.50	24820	38.53
Kottayam	568	5675	2844	407	9494	29.12	9566	34.71	19060	31.68
Idukki	284	2810	401	284	3779	26.01	30833	51.61	34612	46.60
Ernakulam	3762	9609	7613	1045	22029	22.78	19658	30.28	41687	25.79
Thrissur	1451	9946	3884	754	16035	35.00	22486	42.12	38521	38.83
Palakkad	1437	7376	930	353	10096	20.48	11132	32.93	21228	25.55
Malappuram	323	8419	1287	314	10343	30.51	11378	42.28	21721	35.72
Kozhikode	1392	7700	2176	662	11930	25.43	16742	33.21	28672	29.46
Wayanad	5	2206	195	50	2456	22.48	11585	58.11	14041	45.49
Kannur	694	5279	2803	354	9130	25.99	17839	33.08	26969	30.28
Kasaragod	118	4157	773	94	5142	30.02	20004	73.73	25146	56.81
State	16049	94569	86948	7353	204919	31.47	243016	44.44	447935	37.39

Source: Employment Directorate

Table 5.6 - Women employees in Public and Private sectors in Kerala as on 31st March 1995

District	Central Government	State Government	Quasi Government	Local Body	Total Public Sector	%of Women employment in Public Sector	Total Private Sector	%of Women employment in Private Sector	Total Public & Private Sector	Total %of Women employment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	4720	16374	9862	1595	32551	25.13	25310	55.44	57861	32.95
Kollam	356	5005	21300	387	27048	55.71	28572	72.32	55620	63.74
Pathanamthitta	703	3865	3514	447	8529	35.14	6382	46.42	14911	38.44
Alappuzha	299	6538	4752	520	12109	35.25	12751	43.18	24860	39.73
Kottayam	570	6605	2854	329	10358	30.65	9961	35.85	20319	33.11
Idukki	262	2937	427	256	3882	25.86	32330	52.24	36212	46.73
Eranakulam	3952	9843	7775	964	22534	23.58	19749	30.63	42283	26.60
Thrissur	1488	7731	4083	810	14112	33.32	22289	42.81	36401	37.98
Palakkad	1511	7516	903	345	10275	20.18	11526	33.11	21801	24.51
Malappuram	325	8604	1269	319	10517	30.50	11500	42.26	22017	35.90
Kozhikode	1589	7921	2112	530	12152	25.95	16633	34.50	28785	29.08
Wayanad	1	2294	202	52	2549	24.09	10966	57.17	13515	44.43
Kannur	677	5506	4596	375	11154	30.08	18542	34.59	29696	34.41
Kasaragod	121	4249	811	102	5283	30.91	28044	77.23	33327	60.81
State	16574	94988	64460	7031	183053	29.50	254555	45.95	437608	37.13

Source: Employment Directorate

Table 5.6 - Women employees in Public and Private sectors in Kerala as on 31st March 1996

District	Central Government	State Government	Quasi Government	Local Body	Total Public Sector	%of Women employment in Public Sector	Total Private Sector	%of Women employment in Private Sector	Total Public & Private Sector	Total %of Women employment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	4732	16408	9936	1609	32685	25.16	25302	55.38	57987	33.02
Kollam	348	4961	21220	363	26892	55.66	29100	74.74	55992	64.17
Pathanamthitta	712	3954	3627	450	8743	35.38	6569	46.64	15312	39.47
Alappuzha	301	6469	4553	547	11870	35.18	12286	42.62	24156	38.61
Kottayam	605	6464	2872	370	10311	30.58	9913	35.85	20224	32.95
Idukki	266	3016	475	261	4018	26.27	32433	52.15	36451	47.04
Ernakulam	3909	10203	7834	888	22834	23.98	19611	30.76	42445	26.64
Thrissur	1534	8840	4095	819	15288	35.22	22775	43.42	38063	39.71
Palakkad	1664	7564	969	360	10557	19.73	11556	32.62	22113	24.86
Malappuram	338	8579	1337	367	10621	30.35	11419	43.37	22040	35.94
Kozhikode	1111	7888	2210	578	11787	25.14	17855	34.28	29642	29.95
Wayanad	1	2297	212	48	2558	23.26	10861	55.93	13419	44.12
Kannur	718	5362	4553	377	11010	30.15	17846	35.85	28856	33.44
Kasaragod	130	4287	769	107	5293	30.50	29443	78.61	34736	63.38
State	16369	96292	64662	7144	184467	29.54	256969	46.38	441436	37.44

Source: Employment Directorate

Table 5.6 Women employees in Public and Private sectors in Kerala as on 31st March 1997

District	Central Government	State Government	Quasi Government	Local Body	Total Public Sector	%of Women employment in Public Sector	Total Private Sector	%of Women employment in Private Sector	Total Public & Private Sector	Total %of Women employment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	4850	16377	10044	1652	32923	25.60	25458	55.07	58381	33.39
Kollam	341	4905	21112	354	26712	56.09	28210	73.13	54922	63.71
Pathanamthitta	304	3970	3632	448	8354	33.78	6612	46.74	14966	38.49
Alappuzha	707	6448	4545	522	12222	36.79	11436	40.72	23658	38.59
Kottayam	608	6727	2930	388	10653	30.98	10057	34.72	20710	32.69
Idukki	27	2906	526	235	3694	24.36	34682	51.27	38376	46.34
Eranakulam	4047	9954	7904	910	22815	23.72	19557	30.83	42372	26.55
Thrissur	1559	8335	4066	716	14676	34.50	14969	43.48	29645	38.52
Palakkad	1990	6945	789	262	9986	20.28	11770	33.98	21756	25.93
Malappuram	336	9315	1357	330	11338	31.37	11440	43.31	22778	36.41
Kozhikode	1118	7876	2225	602	11821	25.14	17559	34.91	29380	30.19
Wayanad	1	2264	206	65	2536	23.20	10935	58.04	13471	45.25
Kannur	760	5592	4480	382	11214	30.18	19695	38.28	30909	34.88
Kasaragod	144	4516	771	114	5545	31.43	30376	77.85	35921	63.40
State	16792	96130	64587	6980	184489	29.73	252756	46.62	437245	37.60

Source: Employment Directorate

Table 5.6 Women employees in Public and Private sectors in Kerala as on 31st March 1998

District	Central Government	State Government	Quasi Government	Local Body	Total Public Sector	% of Women employment in Public Sector	Total Private Sector	% of Women employment in Private Sector	Total Public & Private Sector	Total % of Women employment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	5913	18918	9549	1615	35995	27.84	23671	53.61	59666	34.62
Kollam	538	4822	20992	341	26693	54.74	27943	73.51	54634	62.96
Pathanamthitta	709	3990	3661	464	8824	35.58	6733	47.81	15557	40.01
Alappuzha	304	6462	4560	525	11851	35.22	11676	41.21	23527	37.96
Kottayam	607	6699	3148	393	10847	31.11	10471	35.03	21318	32.92
Idukki	268	2956	602	239	4065	25.37	38264	54.22	42329	48.88
Eranakulam	4062	10030	8012	914	23018	23.51	19302	31.02	42320	26.43
Thrissur	1585	9391	4167	764	15907	34.20	22078	44.38	37985	39.46
Palakkad	2037	6711	780	250	9778	19.79	11796	34.24	21574	25.73
Malappuram	354	9599	1409	378	11740	32.26	12024	45.51	23764	37.83
Kozhikode	1119	7653	2274	615	11661	25.18	18702	37.22	30363	31.44
Wayanad	1	2330	231	69	2631	23.59	10514	55.78	13145	43.88
Kannur	795	5770	4660	450	11675	30.86	21172	40.47	32847	36.44
Kasaragod	160	4462	780	107	5509	31.80	27987	74.39	33496	60.96
State	18452	99793	64825	7124	190194	30.18	262333	47.20	452526	38.16

Source: Employment Directorate

Table 5.6 Women employees in Public and Private sectors in Kerala as on 31st March 1999

District	Central Government	State Government	Quasi Government	Local Body	Total Public Sector	%of Women employment in Public Sector	Total Private Sector	%of Women employment in Private Sector	Total Public & Private Sector	Total %of Women employment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	5897	18873	10077	1653	36500	27.61	29119	59.40	65619	36.21
Kollam	529	5835	17861	833	25058	46.08	28042	71.15	53100	56.62
Pathanamthitta	713	4040	3681	477	8911	35.79	7119	49.74	16030	40.89
Alappuzha	340	6601	4108	526	11575	34.91	12804	45.39	24379	39.73
Kottayam	622	6772	3177	386	10957	31.25	13010	43.84	23967	37.02
Idukki	268	3043	627	244	4182	25.74	40323	64.44	44505	56.46
Eranakulam	4071	10793	8233	931	24028	23.63	27604	43.93	51632	31.38
Thrissur	1583	9684	4194	799	16260	34.38	22535	43.28	38795	30.04
Palakkad	2044	6862	802	224	9932	19.98	12427	35.57	22359	26.42
Malappuram	343	9819	1455	377	11994	32.30	11648	40.57	23642	35.90
Kozhikode	1197	7797	2180	642	11816	25.59	17527	33.16	29343	29.63
Wayanad	1	2434	217	73	2725	24.32	10431	55.14	13156	43.68
Kannur	764	5732	4627	437	11560	30.69	20421	38.27	31981	35.13
Kasaragod	169	4586	1141	110	6006	32.71	22217	58.76	28223	50.25
State	18541	102871	62380	7712	191504	29.69	275227	48.74	466731	38.58

Source: Employment Directorate

Table 5.6 Women employees in Public and Private sectors in Kerala as on 31st March 2000

District	Central Government	State Government	Quasi Government	Local Body	Total Public Sector	%of Women employment in Public Sector	Total Private Sector	%of Women employment in Private Sector	Total Public & Private Sector	Total %of Women employment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	5794	18671	10709	1681	36855	27.80	23000	55.04	59855	34.33
Kollam	221	7456	15244	813	23734	48.09	41406	75.83	65140	62.66
Pathanamthitta	719	4055	3714	492	8980	35.94	6696	49.19	15676	40.62
Alappuzha	340	6611	4094	525	11570	34.92	11557	42.03	23127	38.15
Kottayam	625	6786	3179	408	10998	31.75	9918	34.34	20916	32.93
Idukki	268	3032	641	256	4197	25.68	39355	53.40	43552	48.37
Eranakulam	4033	10264	8079	936	23312	23.52	22540	33.61	45852	27.59
Thrissur	1455	11158	4788	845	18246	36.32	24303	50.06	42549	43.07
Palakkad	2043	6826	817	247	9933	20.12	12217	36.13	22150	26.63
Malappuram	423	9777	1456	402	12058	31.56	14243	28.33	26301	37.86
Kozhikode	1224	7272	2461	664	11621	25.19	18118	36.04	29739	30.85
Wayanad	42	2771	220	73	3106	24.62	11033	57.67	14139	44.54
Kannur	791	5776	4632	450	11649	30.56	22358	40.59	34007	36.49
Kasaragod	176	4802	1212	113	6303	32.87	29156	79.47	35459	63.48
State	18154	105257	61246	7905	192562	29.90	285900	49.13	478462	39.03

Source: Employment Directorate

Table 5.7 - Percentage of Women Employment in Registered Factories

Category	1990			1991			1992		
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total number of registered working factories	413	12035	12448	455	12800	13255	495	14113	14608
No. of factories submitting returns	297	7390	7687	292	7791	8083	274	8005	8279
Total employment in the factories submitting return	58762	132811	191573	54645	160854	215499	48415	155215	203630
Women employment in the factories submitting return	24579	49251	73830	14256	60594	74850	9074	64818	73892
Percentage of women employment in factories submitting returns	41.83	37.08	38.54	26.08	37.67	34.73	18.74	41.76	36.29

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics

Table 5.7 - Percentage of Women employment in registered factories (contd.)

Categories	1993			1994			1995		
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total number of registered working factories	486	14646	15132	481	14824	15305	491	14840	15331
No. of factories submitting returns	314	7453	7767	263	6871	7134	178	4419	4597
Total employment in the factories submitting return	80838	158905	239743	71564	165013	236577	30372	75714	106086
Women employment in the factories submitting return	41791	67016	108807	38497	84317	122814	4266	17887	22153
Percentage of women employment in factories submitting returns	51.70	42.17	45.38	53.79	51.10	51.91	14.05	23.62	20.88

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics

**Table 5.7- Percentage of Women employment in registered factories
(contd.)**

Categories	1996			1997			1998		
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total number of registered working factories	528	15906	16434	533	16803	17336	542	17177	17719
No. of factories submitting returns	208	5805	6013	238	6389	6627	259	7022	7281
Total employment in the factories submitting return	49257	136862	186089	56476	150741	207217	56854	143745	200604
Women employment in the factories submitting return	26233	67573	93806	30017	74372	104389	23189	56156	79345
Percentage of women employment in factories submitting returns	53.26	49.37	50.41	53.15	49.34	50.38	40.78	39.07	39.55

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics

Table 5.8 Women Participation in Khadi and Village Industries Sector

Sl. No.	Industries	Employment				Percentage of Women participation	
		1999-2000		2000-2001		1999-00	2000-01
		Women	Total	Women	Total		
I	Khadi	6375	6573	5035	5534	96.99	90.98
II	Village Industries						
1	Cottage Match	4105	6665	4090	6635	61.59	61.64
2	Village Leather	936	2615	571	1631	35.79	35.01
3	Fibre	28514	60670	27912	60642	47.00	46.03
4	Rubber	898	1962	1034	1880	45.77	55.00
5	H.M.P.	194	554	177	507	35.02	34.91
6	Village Pottery	11752	23936	6189	11255	49.10	54.99
7	Service	253	845	330	945	29.94	34.92
8	Village Oil	135	1403	95	1128	9.62	8.42
9	N.E.O.S.	479	1381	554	1230	34.69	45.04
10	P.C.P	6178	14370	5798	14490	42.99	40.01
11	F.V.P.	1315	3126	1285	3135	42.07	40.99
12	Ayurvedic	394	1073	387	1072	36.72	36.10
13	Cane & Bamboo	1318	3063	1350	3158	43.03	42.75
14	Textile	3968	6465	4746	6178	61.38	76.82
15	Aluminium	119	916	115	900	12.99	12.78
16	Electronics	307	932	286	877	32.94	32.61
17	Plastic	96	187	96	201	51.34	47.76
18	Lime	3019	9192	2997	9157	32.84	32.73
19	Bee-keeping	428	18032	412	17958	2.37	2.29
20	Blacksmithy and Carpentry	794	6519	776	6486	12.18	11.96
21	Gurkhandasari	323	2500	281	2441	12.92	11.51
22	Palmgur	3433	8701	3279	8502	39.46	38.57
23	Agarbathy	657	1500	606	1456	43.80	41.62
24	Polyvastra	691	755	666	732	91.52	90.98
25	Bell Metal		10			0.00	
II	Village Industries Total	70306	177372	64032	162596	39.64	39.38
	Grand Total	76681	183945	69067	168130	41.69	41.08

Source: Khadi & Village Industries Board

6. Crimes

Table	<i>Contents</i>	Page
6.1	Victims of rape under different age group in Kerala 1994 to 1999	143
6.2	Victims of rape under different age group in India and states- 1995, 1996 1998	143
6.3	Causes of suicides in Kerala 1994 to 2000	147

Table – 6.1 Victims of rape under different age group in Kerala

Year	No. of rape cases registered.	No of victims by age group			
		Up to 10 year	11 to 15 year	15 to 30 year	Above 30 year
1994	197	9	53	115	20
1995	266	13	89	144	20
1996	389	26	109	215	39
1997	588	34	133	347	74
1998	589	25	146	352	66
1999	423	23	98	251	51

Source: State crime Records Bureau

Table 6.2 - Victims of rape under different age group in India and states during 1995

State/Union territory/city	No of cases reported	Number of victims			
		Below 10years	10-16-years	16-30 years	30 years and above
1	2	3	4	5	6
Andra Pradesh	856	77	245	412	122
Arunachal Pradesh	25	0	0	17	8
Assam	588	17	140	358	73
Bihar	1312	29	320	739	224
Goa	19	3	8	8	0
Gujarat	309	17	79	174	39
Haryana	311	27	85	167	32
Himachal Pradesh	116	18	35	51	12
Jammu and Kashmir	109	1	11	92	5
Karnataka	263	22	57	153	31
Kerala	266	13	89	144	20
Madhya Pradesh	3119	107	828	1710	474
Maharashtra	1362	120	386	702	154
Manipur	12	2	1	9	0
Meghalaya	17	6	1	10	0
Mizoram	41	3	4	27	7
Nagaland	16	0	0	13	3
Orissa	553	4	97	369	83
Punjab	96	6	25	50	15
Rajasthan	1036	26	98	680	232
Sikkim	3	0	3	0	0
TamilNadu	268	19	37	193	19
Thripura	75	2	16	37	20
Utter Pradesh	1808	76	408	1037	287
West Bengal	787	78	282	374	69
Total (states)	13367	673	3255	7526	1929

Source: Crime in India 1995

Table 6.2: Victims of rape under different age group in India and states during 1996

State/ Union territory/city	No of cases reported	Number of victims			
		Below 10years	10-16-years	16-30 years	30 years and above
1	2	3	4	5	6
Andra Pradesh	812	48	221	424	119
Arunachal Pradesh	37		14	19	4
Assam	580	15	132	335	98
Bihar	1453	9	208	875	361
Goa	10	1	4	4	1
Gujarat	306	15	102	161	28
Haryana	336	38	89	181	28
Himachal Pradesh	132	8	44	68	12
Jammu and Kashmir	157	0	20	125	12
Karnataka	222	26	62	105	29
Kerala	389	26	109	215	39
Madhya Pradesh	3265	95	798	1748	624
Maharashtra	1444	60	393	807	184
Manipur	14	4	3	4	3
Meghalaya	33	4	6	22	1
Mizoram	49	5	24	14	6
Nagaland	9	-	-	6	3
Orissa	617	8	75	392	142
Punjab	178	46	60	61	11
Rajasthan	1162	21	97	756	288
Sikkim	9	2	2	2	3
TamilNadu	327	31	76	201	19
Thripura	90	5	15	58	12
Utter Pradesh	1854	49	486	1002	317
West Bengal	855	24	227	505	99
Total (states)	14340	540	3267	8090	2443

Source: Crime in India

Table 6.2: Victims of rape under different age group in India and states during 1997

State/ Union territory/city	No of case reported	Number of victims			
		Below 10years	10-16-years	16-30 years	30 years and above
1	2	3	4	5	6
Andra Pradesh	947	68	279	464	136
Arunachal Pradesh	43	7	20	13	3
Assam	717	28	167	398	124
Bihar	1457	13	185	1006	253
Goa	15	4	4	7	0
Gujarat	375	23	107	208	37
Haryana	373	35	121	175	42
Himachal Pradesh	129	6	42	64	17
Jammu and Kashmir	166	0	0	119	47
Karnataka	244	21	50	151	22
Kerala	588	34	133	347	74
Madhya Pradesh	3518	166	852	1961	539
Maharashtra	1246	98	403	613	132
Manipur	9	2	1	1	5
Meghalaya	37	0	4	28	5
Mizoram	52	3	8	33	8
Nagaland	17	1	2	10	4
Orissa	679	11	111	437	120
Punjab	184	19	56	92	17
Rajasthan	1255	19	124	767	345
Sikkim	7	1	3	3	0
TamilNadu	324	25	83	204	12
Thripura	98	3	20	58	17
Utter Pradesh	1457	52	420	764	221
West Bengal	824	38	235	465	86
Total (states)	14761	677	3430	8388	2266

Source: Crime in India

Table 6.2: Victims of rape under different age group in India and States during 1998

State/ Union territory/city	No of cases reported	Number of victims			
		Below 10years	10-16-years	16-30 years	30 years and above
1	2	3	4	5	6
Andra Pradesh	869	57	231	427	154
Arunachal Pradesh	32	3	7	20	2
Assam	744	25	184	460	75
Bihar	1421	4	193	919	305
Goa	16	1	5	9	1
Gujarat	368	27	108	193	40
Haryana	364	25	106	177	56
Himachal Pradesh	128	5	28	81	14
Jammu and Kashmir	178	0	15	135	28
Karnataka	233	15	64	119	35
Kerala	589	25	146	352	66
Madhya Pradesh	3354	81	725	1882	666
Maharashtra	1154	79	373	522	180
Manipur	13	2	5	4	2
Meghalaya	42	4	7	29	2
Mizoram	84	20	29	28	7
Nagaland	13	1	3	9	0
Orissa	679	11	111	437	120
Punjab	219	13	78	104	24
Rajasthan	1266	25	132	755	354
Sikkim	7	2	0	3	2
TamilNadu	362	16	75	233	38
Thripura	73	2	14	57	0
Utter Pradesh	1605	98	418	845	244
West Bengal	757	15	199	455	88
Total (states)	14570	556	3256	8255	2503

Source :- Crime in India

Table 6.3 Causes of Suicides in Kerala in 1994 to 2000

Causes of suicides	1994			1995			1996		
	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Failure in Examination	62	32	51.6	88	41	46.6	63	30	47.6
Poverty	55	10	18.2	13	1	7.7	392	135	34.4
Love affairs	147	68	46.3	173	98	56.6	142	72	50.7
Insanity	369	123	33.3	508	163	32.1	523	188	35.9
Dispute over poverty	216	49	22.7	556	162	29.1	48	18	37.5
Dreadful diseases	1006	301	29.9	1368	426	31.1	1292	420	32.5
Unemployment	181	26	14.4	179	24	13.4	231	41	17.7
Bankruptcy or sudden change in economic status	385	51	13.2	672	81	12.1	389	48	12.3
Death of dear persons	48	12	25.0	77	32	41.6	43	21	48.8
Fall in social reputation	54	9	16.7	94	8	8.5	106	20	18.9
Dowry disputes	13	11	84.6	10	10	100	14	12	85.7
Illegitimate pregnancy	21	21	100	14	14	100	15	15	100.0
Causes not known	1006	262	26.0	930	251	27.0	626	172	27.5
Other causes	4970	1419	28.6	1762	1086	61.6	4002	1480	37.0
Total	8533	2394	28.1	8012	2397	29.9	8086	2672	33.0

Causes of suicides	1997			1998			1999			2000		
	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total	Total	Female	% of female to total
I	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Failure in Examination	88	40	45.5	70	41	58.6	57	33	57.9	71	44	61.9
Poverty	14	1	7.1	406	127	31.3	9	2	22.2	11	0	0
Love affairs	177	84	47.5	147	58	39.5	148	58	39.2	133	59	44.4
Insanity	594	203	34.2	714	242	33.9	651	253	38.9	812	254	31.3
Dispute over poverty	65	20	30.8	54	16	29.6	51	19	37.3	52	15	28.8
Dreadful diseases	1333	407	30.5	2058	655	31.8	2069	703	33.9	237	63	26.6
Unemployment	299	39	13.0	197	35	17.8	307	68	22.1	180	27	15.0
Bankruptcy or sudden change in economic status	534	70	13.1	1030	216	20.9	1264	273	21.6	1317	259	19.7
Death of dear persons	37	19	51.4	52	30	57.7	63	27	42.9	76	31	40.8
Fall in social reputation	135	46	34.1	130	34	26.2	139	51	36.7	91	43	47.3
Dowry disputes	37	36	97.3	70	66	94.3	20	14	70	35	35	100
Illegitimate pregnancy	5	5	100	8	7	87.5	10	10	100	12	12	100
Causes not known	625	195	31.2	573	156	27.2	1021	293	28.7	1024	327	31.9
Other causes	5018	1579	31.5	3867	1161	30.0	5809	1121	19.3	5253	1526	29.1
Total	8961	2744	30.6	9306	2844	30.6	9778	2925	29.9	9304	2695	28.9

Source: State Crime Records Bureau

7. Women Empowerment

Table	Contents	Page
7.1	Women Empowerment year	149
7.2	An initiative towards Women Empowerment	152
7.3	Women in Society	155
7.4	Constitution of India guarantees	165
7.5	a) Number of women members in the Kerala Legislative Assembly 1996	167
	b) Number of women members in the Kerala Legislative Assembly 2001	167
	c) Women participation in Kerala Assembly since 1957	168
7.6	Number of seats reserved for women in local self Government in Kerala	169
	I. Grama Panchayats	169
	II. Block Panchayats	169
	III. District Panchayats	170
	IV. Municipalities	170
	V. Municipal Corporations	171
	VI. Abstract of number of seats reserved for women in Local Self Governments	171
7.7	Women in decision making in India and States	172

Table 7.1 Women Empowerment Year

The Finance Minister in his Budget Speech of 2000-01 had announced that the year 2001 will be observed as "Women Empowerment Year". He had also announced setting up of a Task Force to chalk out specific programmes for observing the year 2001 as "Women Empowerment Year".

2. The announcement has been made in the context of an urgent need for improving the access of women to national resources and for ensuring their rightful place in the mainstream of economic development. The Government is committed to improve the status of women in India and towards this end, apart from the Constitutional guarantees; several schemes and programmes have been planned and executed from time to time. The declaration of the year 2001 as the "Women's Empowerment Year" is therefore, significant as it reiterates the Government's commitment to bring about equality for women in all walks of life.
3. The objective of the Women's Empowerment Year is to create large-scale awareness with the active participation of women themselves. The Department proposes to launch yearlong activities to bring about a change in the environment which will be conducive to develop self-confidence and assertiveness among women and children, especially girls.

Task Force on Women and Children

4. In accordance with the announcement made by the Finance Minister in his Budget Speech for 2000-2001, on 14th August, 2000, the Government (Department of Women and Child Development) has notified a Task Force under the chairpersonship of Shri K.C.Pant, Deputy Chairman of Planning Commission, consisting of individuals prominent in the field of women's issues. Secretaries of Central Ministries/Departments are special invitees to the meetings of the Task Force.
5. One of the terms of reference of the task force is to draw out a yearlong programme to celebrate the empowerment year. All Departments of Government of India must necessarily be involved in the planned activities. All activities need to be highly visible and supervised and supported to achieve maximum impact. The State Governments, Panchayati Raj and Urban Local Bodies would also be involved in the process. The activities envisaged during the next year would be at two levels – one programmatic, with the objective of intensifying ongoing initiatives in various sectors such as health and education with a special focus on women. At this level there would also be new initiatives to target underserved groups such as women in difficult circumstances, etc. At the other level, activities and programmes would aim to create/generate awareness through use of multimedia on the theme of women's empowerment. Some core messages would need to be focused on are domestic violence, education of girl children, nutrition and health etc.
6. The Task Force has met twice and the main decisions are:-
 - a. Finalization of a logo and slogan on the theme of empowerment of women
 - b. Identification of several themes around which year long activities would be undertaken viz. Human Rights for women, Economic Empowerment of women, Social Empowerment of women, Women in difficult circumstances, Women & technology, Women & governance, Women & education, Women & health, nutrition, Women & media, Entrepreneurship in women.

- c. Participatory activities such as Poster designing/drawing competition for school and college students be organized
 - d. Separate category of film award on the theme of women's empowerment and telecasting movies on women's empowerment, organizing film festivals etc.
 - e. Finalization of yearlong activities for 2001
7. A list of month-wise programmes to be taken up during the Women's Empowerment Year is given below.

Women's Empowerment Year - Action Plan 2001

Month and Theme Event

January

Human Rights for women

1. Launch of the Empowerment year on 4.1.2001. A function will be organized which will include: Televised Address/Message by PM Award of Stree Shakti Puraskar
2. Launch of an Integrated SHG based programme for Women
3. Meeting of AWWs at Block level in the 1st week to brief about the importance of the year, sensitization reg. Rights of Women, etc.
4. AWWs to convene meetings of women groups/mahila mandal at AWC, generate awareness as their rights
5. National consultation Meet for empowerment of adolescent girls – Kishori Shakti Yojana
6. Workshop on 'Empowerment of Women - Breaking New Grounds' by NCW for celebrating completion of 10 years of NCW (31.1.2001)

February

Economic Empowerment of women

1. National level seminar on property rights for women
2. Expansion of banking facilities for women
3. Micro credit Summit

March

Social Empowerment of women

1. Introduce legislation and amendments such as the Domestic Violence Bill, amendments to Indecent Representation Act, Sati, ITPA and NCW Acts.
2. IWD (8th March)
3. Two-day follow up Seminar on 'Forging partnership with judiciary, police Administration and Media'
4. Operationalise District level Committees on Violence against women & Help lines
5. Film Festival on Women
6. Exhibition on 'Self Help Groups and Women Empowerment'

April

Women in difficult circumstances

1. Launch of the Scheme for women in difficult circumstances
2. Gender training for police officials, judiciary, revenue officials
3. Activating the Monitoring Cell for trafficking under GOI

May

Women & technology

1. Technological Parks
2. National Assessment on women friendly technology on Drudgery Reduction, Tools & Implements and income generation for women
3. Exhibition on Women in Science (traveling)
4. Women in Information Technology

June

Women & Governance

1. Teleconference to create a dialogue between MPs/ MLAs and grassroot women
2. Intensification of leadership training for women members of panchayats

July

Women and Education

1. Campaign to ensure 100% enrolment rates for girls by Panchayats/Urban bodies/NGOs
2. Country wide poster competitions at school and college level
3. Sampoorna Shiksha Scheme
4. Educational tours for girl students to create awareness

August

Women & Health

1. Intensification of health camps at PHC level with a focus on anemia control and STI/RTI, towards safe motherhood for women
2. Special programme on safe abortion
3. On going scheme for training of Dais will be implemented in 142 districts of 15 States where safe delivery rate is less than 30%

September

Nutrition

1. Launch of National Nutrition Mission
2. National Nutrition week-programme on nutrition
3. Awareness campaign by M/o Health on nutrition
4. South Asian Regional Meeting to take stock of progress towards gender equality: Challenges & Opportunities

October

Women & Media

1. Film/documentary festival on women
2. Sensitisation of Media-workshop
3. National Sports Meet for Women

November

Entrepreneurship in Women Mela month

1. Use of traditional melas, folk artists to propogate messages on women's empowerment
2. Participation in IITF
3. Delhi Haat
4. Conference of women entrepreneurs

December

Vision for the future

1. Commemorative book containing prominent women's view of the vision for the future.
2. National Convention on Future Strategies for Women
3. Books on 'Women in India' on 5-7 subjects

Source: www.nic.in/stat.

Table 7.2 - An Initiative towards Women Empowerment

The provisions of the Constitution of India granting equality to women in various spheres creates the legal framework within which the Department of Women & Child Development functions for women's development. Women as a mother hood of the nation should be strong, aware and alert; that is main motto of the Department and mother with child is the future of the nation. At the same time, the paradigms for social development have been swiftly changing with greater attention to gender issues at the global and national levels. The Government of India has continuously been formulating strategies and initiating processes to bring women into the mainstream. Women constitute half of the country's population (accounting for 407.1 million in absolute numbers as per the 1991 census), and it is abundantly clear that there can be no development unless their needs and interests are fully taken into account. In addition, the Government of India has brought about specific legislation to protect and safeguard the rights of women. The Department of Women and Child Development was set up in the year 1985 as a part of the Ministry of Human Resource Development to give the much needed impetus to the holistic development of women and children. For advancement of women and children, the Department formulates plans, policies and programmes, enacts/amends legislations, guides and coordinates the efforts of both governmental and non-governmental organizations working in the field of Women and Child Development. Besides playing its nodal role, the Department implements certain innovative programmes for women & children. These programmes cover welfare and support services, training for employment and income generation, awareness generation and gender sensitisation. They play a supplementary role to the other general developmental programmes in the sectors of health, education, rural development, etc. All these efforts are directed to ensure that women are empowered both economically and socially and thus become equal partners in national development along with men.

The major policy initiatives undertaken by the Department in the recent past include the establishment of the National Commission for Women (NCW), Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK), adoption of National Nutrition Policy (NNP), strengthening of ICDS, setting up of National Creche Fund (NCF), launching of Indira Mahila Yojana (IMY), Balika Samridhhi Yojana (BSY), and Rural Women's Development and Empowerment Project (RWDEP). For the holistic development of the child, the Department has been implementing the world's largest and most unique outreach programme of the Integrated Child Development Services Scheme (ICDS) providing a package of services comprising supplementary nutrition, immunisation, health check up and referral services, pre-school non-formal education, health and nutrition education. There is an attempt to effectively coordinate and monitor various sectoral programmes. The scheme of ICDS was started in 1975-76 on an experimental basis in 33 blocks in the country. At present it covers 4200 blocks and major urban slums. These benefit 3.9 million expectant and nursing mothers and 20.3 million children under six years of age. A special intervention under ICDS was devised during 1991-92 for adolescent girls in the age group of 11-18 years for meeting their special needs of self-development, nutrition, health education, literacy, recreation and skill formation. The scheme was introduced in 507 selected blocks. So far, about 3.91

lakh adolescent girls have been covered under this programme. Recently the Government has approved further expansion of the ICDS scheme in 390 blocks, Adolescent Girls Scheme in 2000 ICDS blocks, revision of financial norms and a number of initiatives for improving the quality of services. The World Bank multi-state ICDS projects are extending certain additional services like provision of physical infrastructure, viz, construction of anganwadi centres, CDP offices cum godowns, installation of hand pumps, interventions for adolescent girls etc. in predominantly tribal and backward areas in the States of Bihar and Madhya Pradesh. The third phase of World Bank assisted ICDS projects which has recently been approved will cover the States of Kerala, Tamil Nadu, Maharashtra, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh, and includes the nationwide training component of ICDS programme. In Andhra Pradesh the ICDS project has been approved as a component of Andhra Pradesh Economic Restructuring programme. Training is given to the functionaries associated with the implementation of ICDS programme at all levels, such as Anganwadi Workers (AWWs), Supervisors, Child Development Project Officers (CDPOs) and Programme Officers. The National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development, through its three regional centres at Bangalore, Guwahati and Lucknow, 36 middle level training centres and 392 Anganwadi Workers Training Centres, impart training to CDPOs, Supervisors, AWWs/AWHs and other senior level officers. 12,470 creches provide day care services to children of 0-5 years of age, of migrant, casual, agricultural labourers and construction workers. The scheme of crèches is being implemented by the Central Social Welfare Board, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha and Indian Council for Child Welfare. In addition to this, 2455 creches have been set up under the National Creche Fund as well.

Early Childhood Education Scheme was started in 1982 to reduce the drop out rates and to improve the rate of retention of children in primary school. It is being run by voluntary organizations in educationally backward areas of the States of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Jammu & Kashmir, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tripura and West Bengal. At present there are 2613 ECE centres in the country. Since the inception of the scheme of Working Women's Hostels, 815 hostels have been sanctioned to provide accommodation to 57,683 working women and day care facilities to 7528 children in 288 hostels. The programme of STEP, which was launched in 1987, seeks to provide new upgraded skills to poor and assetless women in the traditional sectors of agriculture, sericulture, handicrafts, fisheries, dairying, poultry etc. for enhancing their productivity and income generation. During the year 1998-99, 5 projects had been sanctioned under STEP to benefit 31,320 women. The Norwegian Agency for International Development (NORAD) extends assistance for training and skill development and promotion of self-reliance through income generation for women in non-traditional trades in the country. Upto 1998-99, 81 projects have been sanctioned to benefit 6805 women. A National Credit Fund, Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK) was set up in March, 1993, to extend credit facilities to poor and needy women in the informal sectors. Since inception, the Kosh has sanctioned credit of Rs.57.09 crore through 367 NGOs to benefit 2,77,662 women. Launched on 15th August, 1995 the scheme is being implemented in 200 blocks in the country for the holistic empowerment of women. The main strategy of the scheme is to create an organisational base for women to come together, to analyse and fulfil their needs through existing departmental programmes of the State and Central Government. Till December 1998, 37000 small homogenous women groups have been formed

under the scheme. The National Commission for Women, set up in 1992 covers issues relating to safeguarding women's rights and promotion of their empowerment. The Commission works for review of laws, intervention in specific individual complaints of atrocities and sexual harassment of women at work place, and remedial actions to safeguard the interest of women. The scheme of Balika Samridhi Yojana (BSY) was launched in 1997 with the specific objective to change the community's attitude towards the girl child. A mother of a girl child born on or after 15th August, 1997 in a family below the poverty line in rural and urban areas is given a grant of Rs.500. In order to encourage enrolment and retention of girl children in schools an additional component regarding scholarship and lump-sum grant has been finalised. The RWDEP (Rural Women's Development & Empowerment Project) has been sanctioned on 16th October, 1998 as a Centrally Sponsored Project with an estimated cost of Rs.191.21 crores. The project will strengthen the process of, and create an environment for empowerment of women in the six States of Bihar, Haryana, Karnataka, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Uttar Pradesh.

The Department sponsors research studies/workshops/ seminars in the areas of women and child development under the scheme of grant-in-aid for Research and Publication. The Department extends financial assistance to research institutions, professional bodies and voluntary organizations under this scheme. Apart from the above schemes, some of the recently taken initiatives by the Department are as follows: - To safeguard the constitutional and legal rights of children, a proposal to set up a National Commission for Children is under consideration. With a view to enhance the capacity of field level functionaries of different women's empowerment related programmes, the Department has approved a collaborative project with IGNOU for starting a certificate course in the Distance Education mode. The preliminary activities under this project have commenced and the first programme is likely to be started in the next year. The National Policy for Empowerment of Women is being finalised by the Department. The policy would prescribe strategies and action points to bridge the gap between the equal de-jure status and unequal de-facto position of the women in the country. It would seek to guide action at every level and in every sector by mainstreaming gender perspectives into all laws, policies, programmes, regulations and budgetary allocation of the Government. The Department is in the process of setting up a National Resource Centre for Women. This would be a nodal body to mainstream gender issues in policies and programmes for women by training, policy support, information dissemination, research and documentation. India is a signatory to the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women (CEDAW). India rectified the Convention in June 1993 with three qualifications. These included two Declaratory Statements under article 16(1) of the Convention pertaining to elimination of discrimination against all matters relating to marriage and family relations; and under article 16(2) pertaining to compulsory registration of marriages. One Reservation under article 29(1) regarding arbitration, or adjudication by the International Court of Justice, of disputes concerning interpretation. The UN Committee on CEDAW considered India's first report on implementation of the provisions of the Convention during 24-31, January, 2000. In the course of hearing, the CEDAW Committee members recommended that the Convention be widely disseminated and translated into the regional languages in the country. India has been given the responsibility of holding the Sixth meeting of Commonwealth Ministers responsible for Women's Affairs. A meeting is being convened in April, 2000. The meeting will discuss advancing the

Commonwealth Plan of Action on Gender and Development into the new millennium (2000-2005). Five National Awards of Rs.1.00 lakhs each to be known as "Stree Shakti Puraskar" have been instituted in the name of eminent women personalities in the Indian history namely, Devi Ahilya Bai Holkar, Rani Lakshmi Bai, Mata Jija Bai, Rani Gaidinlee Zeliang and Kannagi. The award will be given to women who have triumphed over difficult circumstances and have fought for and established the rights of women in various fields.

Source: www.nic.in/stat.

Table 7.3 - Women in Society

MODERNIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT have been the aim of Indian policy makers in the past decade. The process of modernization has been identified with the opening of a market economy, together with the introduction of modern technology. Expansion of the organized economic sector, which accounts for one tenth of the total workforce, is a notable feature. But modernization and development programmes are concentrated in the urban city centres, and a greater proportion of women tend to be confined to the rural areas. Thus less women than men take advantage of modernization.

The Position of Women in Society

Despite religious and regional differences in Indian society, there are overriding customs and traditions which govern most communities and undermine legislative or other gains women may make. While an increasing number of women show interest in being educated or gaining employment, particularly in the urban areas, in the private sphere, independent decision-making by women without the participation of the family, especially decisions regarding marriage, continue to be discouraged. Family and marriage dominate the lives of women from the time of their birth.

The selection of the marriage partner is an important factor in maintaining a hierarchical society. Even if legislation supports inter-caste and inter-community marriages, marriages tend to a great extent to be arranged in such fashion as to prevent women of higher social and caste positions from moving out of their social group. Dowry payments ensure that a suitable partner from the right caste is obtained for the woman. In fact, lower castes wishing to improve their caste status tend to use dowry in order to marry into a higher caste.

The intricate family relationships in India are clearly defined. The degree of authority that can be exercised over relatives, the courtesy and obedience to be extended, the relatives before whom a woman may appear unveiled and whom she is permitted to address directly, are all demarcated.

Marriage is often the only option open to women. Within the marriage framework the husband and his family control all outside relationships. Women are dependent on the goodwill of their husbands and most often they have no independent financial standing. Marriage, and the bearing of a

son, are one way in which the position of the woman could improve. By thus enhancing her position she becomes a participant in the family decision-making process.

Health and Nutrition

Health is one of the important indicators for assessing the status of women in any society. The state of an Indian woman's health is intrinsically related to her socio-economic status and affects all aspects of her life. The circumstances in which many women live place little or no importance on personal hygiene. Degradation of the environment has resulted in lack of clean water, one of the greatest health hazards faced by rural households - even more so when water becomes scarce, for it is allocated with personal hygiene at the bottom of the list of priorities.

Women in India are acknowledged to be biologically stronger than males, but their mortality rates are higher. Nutrition levels remain low in the lower socio-economic groups. This is mainly due to poverty and the burden of family responsibilities. Women are the last to eat - if there is anything to eat at all. In the lower middle income groups, the general neglect of food intake, accentuated by discrimination in favour of males, has also resulted in low levels of nutrition. Wasting and stunting take place during the early years due to precocious, multiple, pregnancies.

Although there has been an expansion in health facilities, maternal mortality rates continue to be as high as 550 per 100,000 births. Further it has been estimated that 15% of deaths among women in the age group of 15-44 years are maternity deaths; other studies show that 120,000 women die of maternity related causes every year. Reasons given for the high rate of maternity deaths are bleeding after delivery, malnutrition, anaemia and non-adoption of family planning. Female deaths remain higher than for males in all age groups up to 35 years. Once the reproductive years have passed, the female mortality rate begins to decline and drops lower than that of males.

The gender ratio, defined as the number of females per 1,000 males, is 933 (951 in the rural areas and 878 in the urban areas). Ratios in the age group 0-4 years are 975, 5-9 years 940, and 10-14 years 816. "Demographers and social scientists attribute this mainly to social discrimination and neglect of females (girls) in the matter of health care."

Family planning has been a byword in Indian society for several decades. However, the lack of education and access to comprehensive information, as well as the lack of provision of services, has resulted in family planning being seen as only a method of forcing women to have less children; its benefits are neither properly explained nor understood. Moreover, the subject of women's procreation needs to be understood within the context of the patriarchal family, culture and property relations. In this culture daughters are considered less important, and so they have less access to education, are given in marriage at an early age and can gain status within the marital family only through giving birth to sons. In an economy where health, goods and services are unequally distributed, parents depend on their children to take care of them. To guarantee the survival of children who die due to malnutrition,

poverty and illiteracy have less chances of survival, parents tend to have as many children as possible, spacing them unevenly and often at the risk of the mother's health.

Women and female children are worse off than men and male children in terms of their susceptibility to illness and access to health care. A larger percentage of women as opposed to men receive no treatment for illnesses or are often treated with traditional medicines. Women's illnesses are usually ignored initially and medical help is sought only when there is an acute situation.

In the informal sector where women dominate, work-related illnesses are on the increase. For instance women beedi rollers, carpet workers, lace makers, etc. are vulnerable to environmental stress, through working in one position or inhaling dust and fibres from the materials they work with in confined spaces. This obviously affects their physical and mental health.

Also women subject to violence within the home, in society, through dowry deaths and rape, are left not only physically destroyed for life but with severe psychological damage.

Participation in the Labour Force

India's new economic policies came into operation in July 1991. They involved devaluation, deregulation and deflation. These measures have and will continue to affect both directly and indirectly the volume and quality of employment that will be generated in the future.

The effects of the new policies on the lives of women need consideration. Cuts in government spending, primarily in public investment and social services, could lead to recessionary trends. These could in turn increase unemployment. It is estimated that an unemployment level of some 20 to 25 million persons could result from these policies. Women may be particularly affected, as they dominate the teaching, nursing and village-level activities. Women are often the first to lose their jobs when factories close down or workers are retrenched. The withdrawal of social services would also imply that women have to allocate more time for activities which were previously at least partially provided by the state. Loss of income could mean that the women would have to take on other jobs in the informal sector in order to survive.

In urban India the female work participation rates of all workers, main and marginal, increased from 8.31% (1981) to 9.19% (1991). In comparison the male work participation rate declined from 49.06% (1981) to 48.95% (1991).

More significant is the pattern of labour absorption by industry divisions (National Industrial Classification) for male and female workers in the period 1977/78-1983 and 1983-1987/88. In the manufacturing sector twice as many women were absorbed in the second quinquennium as in the first (13.1% to 29.3%), while there was a drop in the male work force for the same period (23.9% to 19.7%). Overall an increase can be seen in female participation in urban India from 18% in 1977/78-83 to 24% between 1983 - 1987/88. Although an increase in female work participation rates took place in

the 1980s it is evident that of the urban female workers, self-employed or casual workers amounted to nearly 73%. Thus three quarters of the urban female workers were working in an insecure position in terms of a regular source of income.

An example of the increasing feminisation of the labour force, particularly in the manufacturing sector at a micro level can well be seen in an urban labour market such as Bombay. Here women accounted for 31% of the increase in Bombay's -work force between 1981 and 1991 while their share was barely 21% in the period 1971-81. The number of women workers per 1,000 working men increased from 125 in 1981 to 172 in 1991. (Census of India, 1981 and Greater Bombay, 1991.).

Industries located in the Export Processing Zones (EPZs) attract more female labour than men. Demand in these light industries is for semi-skilled labour with basic education (middle to secondary level schooling) and minimum on-the-job training. Women are seen to be more suitable for these jobs because they are used to doing repetitive work and have considerable dexterity. The Santacruz Export Processing Zone (SEEPZ), for instance, absorbed a large percentage of female labour, 90% of the workers, over a ten-year period. They were recruited young and trained in the factories. Besides factory employment, firms both large and small (in the garment and food processing industries. etc.) "put out" work to women home workers. Although employment is provided, the work is insecure and intermittent. Home workers have no job security, no leave facilities, insurance or benefits of a regularly employed worker.

In the much bigger rural sector (74% of the total population, 1992) as well, where the women dominate the labour force, their work remains unaccounted for and is in the unorganized, informal, sector.

Urban and rural workers fall into three broad categories:

1. "Small-scale vendors, small traders and hawkers, selling goods such as vegetables, fruit, fish eggs and other staple household goods, garments and similar types of products.
2. Home-based producers such as weavers, potters, beedi (local cigarette) makers, milk producers, garment stitchers, processors of agricultural produce and handicraft producers.
3. Labourers selling their services or their labour, including agricultural labourers, construction workers, contract labourers, hand-cart pullers, head loaders, dhobis (workers who wash clothes for other people), cooks, cleaners and other providers of services.."

Self-employed workers in the informal sector are said to be the poorest of the workers; and the majority are illiterate. Many of them have total family incomes of less than Rs. 3,600 per year. However their contribution to the total family income is significant.

An overall downward trend in the percentage of workers in relation to the total female population and their percentage to the total labour force after 1921 has been observed. A most dramatic fall took from 27.9% in 1961 to 12.31% in 1971. However there was a slight improvement in 1981 with the corresponding figure rising to 14.14%. The overall decline however needs to be explained. The reasons for this declining trend may be explained by the technological and occupational transformation the economy underwent which was more favourable to the male work force. Agricultural technological change has displaced a large number of women in harvesting and post harvesting activities. Land reform, technology infusion and access to modern inputs or loans have been explicitly class and male biased in India. Alternative employment for women who were displaced was hardly forthcoming, and many women were forced into less skilled, low waged, manual jobs. Studies confirm that between 1961 and 1981, 3.3 million women lost their jobs due to the modernization of traditional occupations. Besides, the slow growth of the Indian economy, with an annual growth rate of GDP at 1.3% (1991), failed to generate sufficient opportunities or incentives to attract women workers into the labour force - the women in the labour force being only 29% of the total labour force (1990-1992). Even though investments have grown under various Plans, they have been more capital than labour absorbing.

Whatever government policies are enacted, women from scheduled castes or scheduled tribes have been neglected and denied their share in society's benefits. In some areas of India (for instance in Punjab) they constitute a substantial section of the population. Their very low participation in the labour force or in the educational system is a reflection of their real status in the economy and society.

Access to Education

The Indian government is officially committed to the establishment of compulsory education and this is written into most state laws and in Article 45 of the 1950 Constitution of the Republic of India. However state government Elementary Education Acts, most of which were passed before Independence, merely permit but do not require local authorities to introduce compulsory education. A list of procedures are required for their implementation which ensure that local authorities do not zealously introduce the Acts. Besides this the investment in elementary education by the central Indian government remains low. The real interest of the authorities lies in improving the higher education system. The consequences that India has had to pay for not making elementary education compulsory have been high. School attendance has been very low. 52% (82.2 million) of India's 6 to 14 year old children do not go to school. Only 40% of the children who entered the first grade completed four years of school, and just 23% reached the eighth grade. The fact that India has a growing illiterate population is no surprise. It has been stated that the absolute number of illiterates has increased from 294 million

in 1951 to 482 million in 1991 - an increase of 4.7 million per year. India is said to be the largest single producer of the world's illiterates.

Access to education has been more difficult for women than for men. School female enrolment rates confirm this. Female enrolment rates tend to decrease from the primary to the middle and higher levels of education. *This affects their choices and their chances of entering the labour market or of obtaining training giving them wider access to employment.*

Poverty and the increasing demand for female labour to enhance the income of poor households has meant that more and more young girls remain at home. Their work includes domestic work, and fetching water, fuel and fodder. Early marriage is often seen as more important for a girl than education. Parents hesitate to send their daughters to school because of the absence of security on the way to school or the dearth of sufficient female teachers. This is particularly so at the secondary level when the "chastity" of the girl has to be preserved at all cost.

India has a well-developed higher education system. Today there are 196 university level institutions serving 4.3 million students. Women's colleges have advocated traditional vocations for girls - although attempts are being made to change this traditional outlook. In some universities there are Women's Studies centres where women are encouraged to follow courses like biology, economics, and political science. However, what must be kept in mind is that the path to higher education contains formidable obstacles for women. The large proportion of women in the poorer sections of Indian society are not even aware of the possibilities for education, let alone having access to them. Since compulsory schooling is not enforced for any age group there are no restrictions as to when children can enter the labour force. The government claims there are about 17.4 million children at work while other organisations quote more than double this figure. Children as workers can be seen in many spheres — in cottage industries, picking tea to support their mothers, in bondage labour, as prostitutes, as servants, in restaurants. Child labour contributes substantially to the Indian economy, and so enforcing compulsory education could mean a tremendous loss to the economy.

The Government of India launched a programme in 1987 to support women to gain literacy through training and employment. This approach could give women, particularly in the poorer sections of Indian society, a chance to develop their skills and have more chances in employment. The high rate of illiteracy has been a great barrier to the development of women during the last few decades. It has also hindered their participation in the employment process, in their ability to exercise their legal rights, or to take advantage of health facilities. The percentage of adult female literacy to the total female population has remained under 40 %: in Andhra Pradesh 33.7%, Orissa 34.4%, Madhya Pradesh 28.4% Bihar 23.1% Uttar Pradesh 26.0%, Rajasthan 20.8% and Arunachal Pradesh 29.4%.

The pace at which the illiteracy rate has been increasing, particularly among rural women, is greater than that of men. The slow growth of literacy among women has been noted as a disturbing phenomenon. "Sharma and Retherford have projected that at the existing rate it may take about seven decades or more for the country to reach the goal of full literacy or universal education in the age group of five to fourteen years".

The Role of Law

The Indian Constitution, adopted in 1950, not only provides equal rights and privileges for men and women, but also makes special provisions for women. A series of laws have been enacted from time to time to raise the status of women. The five-year plans have placed special emphasis on providing welfare services for women. Achievements, however, expressed in terms of demographic and employment characteristics show the position of women to be unequal. This reflects the limitations of the law to bring about substantial change. The law assumes and reinforces the conventional notions of women as having a primary responsibility to the family and motherhood, and the need to preserve these roles.

The Minimum Wages Act of 1948 claims to be the most important and relevant for those in self employment and the unorganized sectors of employment. However, several areas of employment, including those in which women account for a significant proportion of the workforce, have not been included in the schedule to the Act by either the Central or the State governments. By and large, its implementation is inadequate or indifferent — especially so in jobs where women are employed. Ironically, more defaults seem to take place where the Government is the employer — in construction, in relief work, forestry, the transport sector and mines. Under the Equal Remuneration Act of 1976, entitlement to equal pay is only stipulated when a woman employee does the same work or is engaged in work of a similar nature as a male employee. It is difficult to assess whether a particular job is of a similar nature for male or female workers, especially when the Act has provided no procedures to determine this. The employer is not obliged to carry out an evaluation of the work either. In reaction to the Equal Remuneration Bill a woman member of Parliament pointed out: "There are 264 million women in this country. Hardly 31.3 million are working women and out of that 15.8 million are agricultural workers and 9.3 million are cultivators. We are excluding these women from this Bill..What is the number of women you are covering? It is only those women who are in the organised sector. That is all; this Bill will be covering only 2 million women out of the 31 million who are supposed to be working women. And there are four million women working in the unorganised sector. How are we going to protect them? All the jobs women do at present are unskilled and semi-skilled, that is all they can reach."

For a vast majority of women employed in the informal or unorganised sectors of the economy, especially home-based production where they very often come into contact only with middlemen, the legislation has hardly any relevance.

Until the 19th century, throughout Southern India, the custom of paying a "bride price" was common. The "bride price" was a payment made by the groom to compensate the parents for the loss of the services of the daughter at home and on the farm. After her marriage when she left her parents' home for good, the woman would render to the husband and his family services for the price paid. The woman is thus assessed according to the services she rendered which does not compensate for the fact that she is seen as a slave in her parents' home or that of her future husband. When bonded labour came

into being, the services of the daughter or wife on the farm were considered superfluous. She became an unproductive member of the household as far as economic productivity was concerned. A daughter became a liability to the man who married her. Dowry therefore came into the bargain; a woman was traded — and her value had to be enhanced through gifts and cash. Thus a woman was reduced to material property on which a price could be agreed — and the groom gained a stronger position in demanding or dictating the terms of the bargain through which the transfer of ownership could be made. This system has cut through all barriers of caste, class, language and custom, spreading itself like a cancer into every nook and cranny.

The Dowry Prohibition (Amendment) Act of 1984, came into force from October 1985. The Amendment Act makes far-reaching changes in the Dowry Prohibition Act of 1961, prescribing a minimum punishment of six months imprisonment and a fine. To anyone demanding dowry from the parents of a prospective bride the offence is punishable with imprisonment of up to two years and a fine of up to Rs. 10,000. In spite of this Act the spate of dowry deaths in the country has not declined - on the contrary. The question is repeatedly asked — how can dowry deaths be on the decline -when the arm of the law is not long enough to reach the guilty party and to imprison the groom's people not only for making dowry demands, but also for either instigating her death by provoking her to commit suicide?" There are no statistics regarding dowry deaths in the country, but a study reveals that the frequency of deaths from unnatural causes of housewives in Delhi alone has increased from one death in 14 days to one every 12 hours. Another report claims that one woman is burnt to death every 22 hours in the capital.

Women Abused

A government data sheet on violence against women notes the increasing incidence of atrocities, especially in certain parts of the country. Five states — Madhya Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh and Rajasthan and one northern union territory, Delhi, together accounted for 68.3% of such crimes in 1991.

Violence against girl children begins even before their birth. Sex determination tests are becoming increasingly common in India, with foeticide being an extreme consequence. Child abuse, which is found both in society at large as well as within the home, has done irreparable damage to the well-being of children. Marriage is a must to all girl children; their virginity must be protected and so they are found a husband as early as possible. Marriage, even if seen as a release from one form of bondage, brings with it another set of oppressive structures. Marriage is rarely a union of two persons who will organise their lives together. The girl enters an already well-structured household where she must take her place without provoking any conflicting situations. If she does not conduct herself as expected this may lead to physical or mental abuse. Punishments are varied. Long hours of labour, inside or outside the house, deprivation of food, neglect, physical and verbal abuse by the husband, or other family members. The authority of the mother-in-law over the daughter-in-law has given many a reason to fear and be ashamed.

In India the death of a single unknown woman does not always register as news; this in a country where ethnic and religious upheavals, and natural disasters claim thousands of lives every year. A woman is murdered by her in-laws because her father has still not fully paid her dowry. This is on the rise. The amount of dowry a woman ought to bring is determined according to the social standing of the prospective groom. Current quotations range from Rs. 7,000 to Rs. 10,000 for an unemployed rural youth with a small farm, to Rs. 1 million plus for an Indian Administrative Service Officer - or 10 times his annual salary! "It is very difficult to decide whether a burn case is suicide or murder. In both cases the victim is doused from head to toe in kerosene and severely burnt. We feel that 80% of the cases which are brought to our notice are suicides. The husbands and in-laws are certainly culpable because it is their harassment which drives the person to this act. (A woman cop in charge of the Delhi Anti Dowry Cell.)"

In India as in other countries, the concept of violence predicates an act of illegal criminal use of physical force, but it also includes exploitation and discrimination, the maintenance of an unequal economic and social structure, the creation of an atmosphere of terror, threat of reprisals and forms of political violence. Violence against women must be seen in the socio-economic and political context of power relations. For instance, women from landless, agricultural wage, labour families, particularly from the scheduled castes and tribes, are most vulnerable to violence. Mass rape is used by the ruling classes to repress poor peasants and landless labourers whenever they get organised and attempt to demonstrate. Rape is used to grind women and their men into submission, it is a form of control of one class and caste over another.

Women in Politics

The social reform movements of the 19th century, the long history of women's movement activities, the independence movement under Gandhiji — which initiated a number of processes where women were actively involved in politics, have not brought about any dramatic change in the representation of women in the political arena. According to Ranjana Kumari, the highest representation that women have ever enjoyed in parliament was 8%, in the state assemblies 9.11% and in the Council of Ministers 12.96%. Although many women became political activists, this always took place against a background where male leaders basically saw the role of a woman as that of a housewife within a conservative family structure. Even today most women face tremendous opposition from the family, community and male political leaders if they decide to enter politics or public life. The male dominated political leadership in most political parties would like to restrict the number of women on the political scene.

Women have also withdrawn from active party politics, tired of the infighting and squabbling rivalry. However women who want to enter active politics serve on local government bodies such as the Gram Panchayats and Zilla Panchayats, the State Assemblies and the Lok Sabha. Women constitute about 50% of the total electorate but their representation has remained far below adequate. They have been recognised as an important vote bank and consequently political parties have introduced women's

issues into their manifestos. For instance, "Stree Shakti" conventions were organised to discuss and highlight women's issues by various political parties.

After years of struggle women won for themselves the National Commission on Women Act of 1990. The stress is on action-oriented activities at the base rather than merely striving for representation in the higher political bodies, hence the need for better representation in local government. Politically, women's groups have been represented and made representations through collective action, awareness-raising programmes, petitions, lobbying, through well-researched documents and promoted by the media. National women's conferences have brought large numbers of organisations together, highlighting key issues affecting urban as well as rural women. Joint women's activities (for instance the Joint Women's Front in Delhi) were especially vigorous at election time. Issues have been the policy of 30% reservation for women, communalism, the National Commission on Women and the problems of the girl child.

The number of seats won by women to the Lok Sabha in 1993 was 35 seats in a house of 504 members; and to the Raj Sabha, 28 seats in a house of 245. At the state level the total stands at 44 women elected out of 241 women contestants, as compared to 1,486 men out of 8,415 male contestants. At the national level there is one woman senior Minister and six women deputy Ministers in a Cabinet of 74 Ministers. There are no woman Governors and only two women Chief Ministers out of 25 in the country. Although a specific women's programme has been in existence from the sixth Five Year Plan onwards, it has not been implemented. India has neither ratified the United Nations Convention on the Political Rights of Women, nor has she signed the Convention on Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women.

The Panchayat Raj Bill was unanimously passed in the Lok Sabha in December 1992. It provided for decentralization of power down to the village level. The Panchayat Act is expected to provide constitutional guarantees for basic and essential features including regular elections to Panchayat Raj institutions, reservation for scheduled castes, scheduled tribes and women, and the devolution of financial and administrative powers. The Act envisages a three-tier Panchayat Raj system at the village, intermediate and district levels. A one-third proviso of reservation for women has been guaranteed. If this is implemented in full, 7.95 lakhs of women will occupy membership of the three tiers. Difficulties have arisen in the actual implementation of the Act, as the cooperation of the different states is of absolute importance. Up till now only five states have conducted elections. The reserved seats for women have been ignored by some of the states who held the elections under the old legislation. Besides this there were various reasons for women being reluctant to participate in local politics. Permission of the men and the village elders would be needed; illiteracy and lack of experience in administrative procedures could create a situation where women could be manipulated by others. Critics and cynics have also commented on the inability of women to take up leadership positions. However, women's participation at these levels is not uncommon to rural India. The insecurity expressed in giving rural women more power at the base can be explained in that the changing power structure could affect not only the political but also family and community life. All in

all there is dissatisfaction in the implementation of the Act and its amendments, and the Centre can exercise little power to force the states to conduct elections.

India is home to 400 million women. It is a rich country in its traditions, customs, religions and diverse languages.

India also boasts of a vibrant -women's movement. Quick to react to situations, it is rich in diversity and ideology. In such a vast country where the position of women is not always secure, the organisation of women has been an important process. In more than one instance the government has had to reckon with the power of the organised women's movement. It has responded by amending the laws related to rape and dowry as well as other criminal procedures. The social awakening of women through neighbourhood action committees, the emergence of -women's wings of political parties, in trade unions, non-governmental organisations and professional groups has been very welcome. Specialised magazines and publications have played an important role. Research and Women's Studies have strengthened the thinking and opened grounds for diversity in opinion. Protest or dissent is expressed through demonstrations even through writings or research. There remains much to learn from the women's movement about women, even if India is not on the brink of profound change in its social structure.

Source: Women of South Asia: Friedrich – Ebert – Stiftung, Sri Lanka (1195)

Table 7.4 - Constitution of India Guarantees

- Equality before Law for women (Article 14)
- The State not to discriminate against any citizen on grounds only of religion, race, caste, sex, place of birth or any of them (Article 15 (i))
- The State to make any special provision in favour of women and children (Article 15(3))
- Equality of opportunity for all citizens in matters relating to employment or appointment to any office under the State (Article 16)
- The State to direct its policy towards securing for men and women equally the right to an adequate means of livelihood (Article 39 (a)); and equal pay for equal work for both men and women (Article 39(d))
- To promote justice, on a basis of equal opportunity and to provide free legal aid by suitable legislation or scheme or in any other way to ensure that opportunities for securing justice are not denied to any citizen by reason of economic or other disabilities (Article 39 A)
- The State to make provision for securing just and humane conditions of work and for maternity relief (Article 42)
- The State to promote with special care the educational and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people and to protect them from social injustice and all forms of exploitation (Article 46)
- The State to raise the level of nutrition and the standard of living of its people and the improvement of public health (Article 47)

- To promote harmony and the spirit of common brotherhood amongst all the people of India and to renounces practices derogatory to the dignity of women (Article 51 (A) (e))
- Not less than one-third (including the number of seats reserved for women belonging to the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes) of the total number of seats to be filled by direct election in every Panchayat to be reserved for women and such seats to be allotted by rotation to different constituencies in a Panchayat (Article 243 D (3)).*
- Not less than one-third of the total number of offices of Chairpersons in the Panchayats at each level to be reserved for women (Article 243 D (4))
- Not less than one-third (including the number of seats reserved for women belonging to the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes) of the total number of seats to be filled by direct election in every Municipality to be reserved for women and such seats to be allotted by rotation to different constituencies in a Municipality (Article 243 T (3))
- Reservation of offices of Chairpersons in Municipalities for the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes and women in such manner as the legislature of a State may by law provide (Article 24.3 T (4))

*(In Kerala 33.1/3% of women in Grama/Block/Municipal/Corp./Panthayat and elections was conducted in 1995 & 2000).

Source: Women in India (A Statistical Profile), Planning Commission (Social Development & Women's Programmes Division), Government of India.

Table 7.5(a) Members in the Kerala Legislative Assembly-1996

District	General		S.C		S.T		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Thiruvananthapuram	13	-	-	1	-	-	14
Kollam	8	2	2	-	-	-	12
Pathanamthitta	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Alappuzha	7	3	1	-	-	-	11
Kottayam	9	-	1	-	-	-	10
Idukki	4	-	1	-	-	-	5
Eranakulam	13	-	1	-	-	-	14
Thrissur	10	3	1	-	-	-	14
Palakkad	8	1	2	-	-	-	11
Malappuram	11	-	1	-	-	-	12
Kozhikode	10	1	1	-	-	-	12
Wyanadu	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
Kannur	9	1	-	-	-	1	10
Kasaragod	4	-	1	-	-	-	5
State	115	11	12	1	-	1	140

Source: Legislative Secretariat

7.5(b) Number of Women Members in the Kerala Legislative Assembly-2001

District	General		S.C.		S.T		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Thiruvananthapuram	13	-	1	-	-	-	14
Kollam	11	-	2	-	-	-	13
Pathanamthitta	5	1	-	-	-	-	6
Alappuzha	8	2	1	-	-	-	11
Kottayam	8	1	1	-	-	-	10
Idukki	4	-	1	-	-	-	5
Eranakulam	13	-	1	-	-	-	14
Thrissur	12	1	1	-	-	-	14
Palakkad	8	1	2	-	-	1	12
Malappuram	11	-	1	-	-	-	12
Kozhikode	11	-	1	-	-	-	12
Wayanad	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Kannur	9	1	-	-	-	-	10
Kasaragod	4	-	1	-	-	-	5
State	119	7	13	-	-	1	140

Source: Legislative Secretariat

7.5 (c) Women participation in Kerala Assembly since 1957

District	1957	1960	1965	1967	1970	1977	1980	1982	1987	1991	1996	2001
Thiruvananthapuram	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	1	-
Kollam	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	2	-
Pathanamthitta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Alappuzha	2	4	3	1	1	-	2	1	2	2	3	2
Kottayam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Idukki	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Eranakulam	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thrissur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	1
Palakkad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
Malappuram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kozhikode	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-
Wayanad	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	1
Kannur	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
Kasaragod	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State	6	7	3	1	2	1	5	4	8	8	13	8

Source: Legislative Secretariat

Table 7.6 Women empowerment – No. of Seats reserved for Women in Local Self Governments in Kerala – 2001

I. Grama Panchayats

District	Total No. of Grama Panchayat	Total No. of Wards	No. of Seats reserved for Women				No. of Seats reserved for the post of President			
			SC Women	ST Women	Women	Total Women	SC Women	ST Women	Women	Total Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	78	1096	48	1	345	394	3		25	28
Kollam	69	1030	58		307	365	3		24	27
Pathanamthitta	54	634	25		212	237	2		13	15
Alappuzha	73	935	26		313	339	2		20	22
Kottayam	74	950	14	3	327	344	2		20	22
Idukki	51	612	22	9	197	228	2		12	14
Eranakulam	88	1118	29		381	410	3		24	27
Thrissur	92	1221	56		385	441	4		28	32
Palakkad	90	1178	79	6	342	427	5	1	26	32
Malappuram	100	1460	29	1	490	520	3		34	37
Kozhikode	77	1090	22		373	395	2		25	27
Wayanad	25	354	1	23	104	128		2	8	10
Kannur	81	1049	5	1	376	382	1		23	24
Kasaragod	39	528	8	4	178	190	1	1	12	14
Total	991	13255	422	48	4330	4800	33	4	294	331

II. Block Panchayats

District	Total No. of Grama Panchayat	Total No. of Wards	No. of Seats reserved for Women				No. of Seats reserved for the post of President			
			SC Women	ST Women	Women	Total Women	SC Women	ST Women	Women	Total Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	12	129	5	0	43	48	1		4	5
Kollam	13	136	5	0	47	52	1		4	5
Pathanamthitta	9	91	3	0	33	36			2	2
Alappuzha	12	121	3	0	45	48			3	3
Kottayam	11	116	0	0	45	45			3	3
Idukki	8	80	3	0	29	32			2	2
Eranakulam	15	153	0	0	60	60			4	4
Thrissur	17	173	4	0	64	68	1		4	5
Palakkad	13	141	11	2	42	55	1		4	5
Malappuram	14	165	2	0	59	61	1		5	6
Kozhikode	12	135	3	0	48	51			4	4
Wayanad	3	36	0	3	10	13		1	1	2
Kannur	9	109	0	0	40	40			3	3
Kasaragod	4	53	0	0	20	20			2	2
Total	152	1638	39	5	585	629	5	1	45	51

III. District Panchayats

District	Total No. of Wards	No. of Seats reserved for Women			
		SC Women	ST Women	Women	Total Women
1	2	3	4	5	6
Thiruvananthapuram	25	1	0	8	9
Kollam	24	1	0	7	8
Pathanamthitta	15	1	0	4	5
Alappuzha	21	1	0	6	7
Kottayam	21	1	0	6	7
Idukki	15	1	0	4	5
Eranakulam	25	1	0	8	9
Thrissur	27	2	0	7	9
Palakkad	26	2	0	7	9
Malappuram	30	1	0	9	10
Kozhikode	25	1	0	8	9
Wayanad	15	0	1	4	5
Kannur	23	0	0	8	8
Kasaragod	15	0	0	5	5
Total	307	13	1	91	105

IV. Municipalities

District	Total No. of Municipality	Total No. of Wards	No. of Seats reserved for Women			
			SC Women	ST Women	Women	Total Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Thiruvananthapuram	4	120	6	0	36	42
Kollam	2	56	2	0	17	19
Pathanamthitta	3	81	3	0	25	28
Alappuzha	5	162	3	0	53	56
Kottayam	4	109	3	0	35	38
Idukki	1	28	0	0	10	10
Eranakulam	8	203	5	0	64	69
Thrissur	6	154	7	0	46	53
Palakkad	4	130	6	0	38	44
Malappuram	5	178	6	0	55	61
Kozhikode	2	78	1	0	26	27
Wayanad	1	21	0	1	6	7
Kannur	6	211	3	0	70	73
Kasaragod	2	66	0	0	23	23
Total	53	1597	45	1	504	550

V. Municipal Corporations

District	Total No. of Corporations	Total No. of Wards	No. of Seats reserved for Women			
			SC Women	ST Women	Women	Total Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Thiruvananthapuram	1	81	3	0	24	27
Kollam	1	66	1	0	21	22
Pathanamthitta	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alappuzha	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kottayam	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idukki	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eranakulam	1	51	1	0	16	17
Thrissur	1	50	2	0	15	17
Palakkad	0	0	0	0	0	0
Malappuram	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kozhikode	1	50	4	0	13	17
Wayanad	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kannur	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kasaragod	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	5	298	11	0	89	100

VI. Abstract No. of Seats reserved for women in Local Self Governments

Sl. No.	Local Self Governments	Total No.	Total No. of Wards	No. of Seats reserved for Women				No. of Seats reserved for the post of President			
				Total SC Women	Total ST Women	Total Women	Total	Total SC Women	Total ST Women	Total Women	Total
1	Grama Panchayat	991	13255	422	48	4330	4800	33	4	294	331
2	Block Panchayat	152	1638	39	5	585	629	5	1	45	51
3	District Panchayat	14	307	13	1	91	105				
4	Municipality	53	1597	45	1	504	550				
5	Municipal Corporation	5	298	11	0	89	100				
6	Total	1215	17095	530	55	5599	6184	38	5	339	382

Source: State Election Commission

Table 7.7 Women in Decision making in India and States

India/States/Union Territories	Political						Administrative			
	Lok Sabha (1999)		Legislative Assembly (2000)		Panchayati Raj Institutions (1991 - 1997)		I.A.S. (As on 1.6.2000)		I.P.S. (As on 1.4.2000)	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
INDIA	49	494	229	3838	813676	1784134	535	4624	110	3191
Andhra Pradesh	4	38	28	266	83783	162483	33	281	11	179
Arunachal Pradesh	Nil	2	1	59	125	6890	38	194	9	147
Assam	2	12	6	116	8203	19143	10	216	2	134
Bihar	5	49	19	305	NA	NA	33	360	14	233
Goa	Nil	2	2	38	468	863	X	X	X	X
Gujarat	3	23	4	178	42708	85337	23	225	3	133
Haryana	2	8	4	86	18836	38044	32	180	4	100
Himachal Pradesh	Nil	4	6	62	6655	13516	17	109	1	73
Jammu & Kashmir	Nil	6	2	85	NA	NA	3	109	1	80
Karnataka	2	26	6	218	35640	49246	35	213	4	137
Kerala	1	19	13	127	4050	8067	21	157	2	114
Madhya Pradesh	3	37	26	294	159609	324785	54	342	9	273
Maharashtra	4	44	12	276	101943	206888	40	311	6	201
Manipur	Nil	2	1	59	598	1019	5	193	3	98
Meghalaya	Nil	2	3	57	Nil	Nil	X X	X X	X X	X X
Mizoram	Nil	1	0	40	Nil	Nil	X	X	X	X
Nagaland	Nil	1	0	60	Nil	Nil	1	63	1	39
Orissa	2	19	13	134	30759	56432	17	185	7	129
Punjab	2	11	7	110	31468	59089	28	165	6	144
Rajasthan	3	22	14	186	40862	84811	29	231	6	141
Sikkim	Nil	1	1	31	115	860	5	45	Nil	24
Tamil Nadu	1	38	9	225	35315	69230	37	288	7	176
Tripura	Nil	2	2	58	1900	3793	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X
Uttar Pradesh	9	76	20	404	189060	554326	51	484	10	381
West Bengal	5	37	20	274	21168	38479	23	273	4	255
UNION TERRITORIES										
Andaman & Nicobar Islands	Nil	1	##	##	296	493	X	X	X	X
Chandigarh	Nil	1	##	##	27	98	X	X	X	X
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Nil	1	##	##	50	101	X	X	X	X
Daman & Diu	Nil	1	##	##	30	48	X	X	X	X
Delhi	1	6	9	61	NA	NA	X	X	X	X
Lakshadweep	Nil	1	##	##	8	93	X	X	X	X
Pondicherry	Nil	1	1	29	Nil	Nil	X	X	X	X

X: Included under Arunachal Pradesh

XX: Included under Assam

XXX: Included under Manipur

Source: Women in India (A Statistical Profile), Planning Commission (Social Development & Women's Programmes Division), Government of India.

8. Miscellaneous

8.1	Average daily wage rate of unskilled workers in the construction sector (rural) 1990-91 to 1999-2000.	174
8.2	Average daily wage rate of unskilled workers in the construction sector (urban) 1990-91 to 1999-2000	176
8.3	Programme progress of Women Industrial units established 1990-91 to 1999-2000	178
8.4	N.C.C. strength – 1993-94 to 2000-2001	178
8.5	Category wise strength of Vanitha police force 1990 to 1999	179
8.6	Maternity benefits in respect of the factories covered by the Maternity Benefit Act 1961 1990 to 1999	180
8.7	Maternity Benefits in respect of Plantations covered by the Maternity Benefit Act 1961 1990 to 1999	180
8.8	Details of district wise number of ICDS project and Anganavadis 1999-2000 and 2000-2001	181
8.9	District wise institutions for the welfare of women and sanctioned strength in these institutions 1999-2000 and 2000-2001	182
8.10	Grievances received in the Vanitha Commission from 1996 to 1998	185
8.11	Kerala State Women's Development Corporation	187

Table 8.1 Average daily wage rates of unskilled workers in the construction sector (rural)

District	1980-81		1985-86		1990-91		1991-92		1992-93		1993-94	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Thiruvananthapuram	12.19	10.89	22.08	17.94	34.00	30.00	42.75	33.00	45.00	36.00	47.75	38.75
Kollam	11.94	10.25	26.05	21.69	38.00	32.50	39.25	34.25	43.50	38.50	53.25	47.75
Pathanamthitta	-	-	25.42	20.87	39.00	33.25	41.25	33.00	40.75	31.50	48.50	37.25
Alappuzha	12.72	9.89	25.96	19.34	41.75	35.25	42.00	37.25	50.00	45.00	52.75	46.75
Kottayam	12.36	10.44	25.45	20.00	36.00	29.00	39.25	33.25	48.50	38.50	53.25	43.00
Idukki	12.45	9.62	23.28	18.09	43.00	32.00	39.25	34.00	41.00	33.50	53.00	41.50
Eranakulam	11.50	8.50	25.83	16.19	36.00	26.75	39.50	30.25	44.25	37.50	49.75	39.75
Thrissur	12.63	9.16	29.63	20.36	40.00	24.00	44.25	27.75	51.00	39.50	60.25	44.25
Palakkad	9.22	6.71	15.80	11.58	27.00	17.25	27.00	18.75	40.50	29.50	41.75	29.50
Malappuram	11.47	9.03	28.30	23.19	33.00	26.00	37.75	26.00	50.00	37.50	50.00	40.00
Kozhikode	15.31	11.53	29.35	25.00	47.00	41.25	49.25	43.00	54.00	43.50	54.75	48.75
Wayanad	-	-	22.94	13.97	33.00	24.25	35.25	26.75	40.00	30.50	40.00	33.50
Kannur	13.51	9.78	28.90	19.76	41.00	29.75	42.50	33.70	49.75	41.50	50.00	42.00
Kasaragod	-	-	-	-	32.00	28.00	36.75	30.00	50.00	38.75	50.00	39.75
State	12.30	9.62	25.31	19.08	37.34	29.39	39.71	31.64	46.34	37.23	50.36	40.89

Source: DES

Table 8.1 Average daily wage rates of unskilled workers in the construction sector (rural) (contd.)

District	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		1998-99		1999-2000	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
I	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Thiruvananthapuram	58.19	50.89	63.47	55.82	77.36	67.82	102	90	110.33	97.14	143.47	130.00
Kollam	62.50	56.95	80.42	75.42	92.50	88.75	115	107	123.33	116.39	122.50	117.50
Pathanamthitta	63.81	50.21	77.92	63.25	88.75	78.75	113	93	120.19	95.19	125.00	100.00
Alappuzha	62.15	57.50	70.00	63.47	75.00	65.00	94	74	107.78	92.3	124.17	106.30
Kottayam	61.32	54.12	83.42	72.81	97.03	82.92	106	90	115.94	98.33	130.37	103.34
Idukki	58.89	47.22	70.37	60.58	80.00	68.58	199	82	114.71	92.03	128.75	101.79
Ernakulam	61.67	52.59	96.25	89.86	99.00	94.00	101	91	104.55	93.39	120.00	94.28
Thrissur	71.11	52.50	96.53	65.14	100.00	76.26	107	85	117.50	94.38	140.00	98.82
Palakkad	48.11	34.08	59.50	40.20	66.67	45.69	74	47	80.14	52.36	86.53	57.37
Malappuram	64.02	56.56	85.45	65.61	103.54	80.88	125	105	117.16	101.55	118.00	116.62
Kozhikode	63.61	57.78	77.41	69.50	93.75	85.00	101	91	113.47	103.01	116.67	104.03
Wayanad	54.03	39.58	71.94	53.06	84.58	64.17	88	69	101.11	81.11	107.50	89.03
Kannur	59.42	49.14	79.93	60.82	92.64	68.89	95	80	110.97	87.64	122.78	95.97
Kasaragod	52.22	40.00	59.69	43.60	87.50	67.50	100	80	119.29	103.14	142.50	121.11
State	60.08	49.94	76.59	62.80	88.47	73.73	101	85	111.18	93.44	123.45	102.59

Source: DES

Table 8.2 Average daily wage rates of unskilled workers in the construction sector (Urban)

District	1980-81		1985-86		1990-91		1991-92		1992-93		1993-94	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Thiruvananthapuram	12.42	10.85	23.43	17.57	34.00	30.00	44.25	40.50	46.50	41.50	52.00	43.75
Kollam	13.20	10.82	25.98	22.25	38.00	32.50	39.50	34.50	45.00	40.00	55.00	50.00
Pathanamthitta			26.88	19.31	39.00	33.25	43.00	40.00	45.00	35.00	49.75	41.75
Alappuzha	13.60	11.70	27.32	23.78	41.75	33.25	45.50	33.75	55.00	45.00	54.75	46.00
Kottayam	12.52	10.64	24.40	19.67	36.00	29.00	41.25	34.75	55.00	45.00	54.50	44.50
Idukki	13.41	10.03	23.26	18.00	43.00	32.00	39.75	33.50	40.15	35.75	51.25	43.75
Ernakulam	13.12	9.75	25.75	16.50	36.00	26.75	42.25	31.50	50.00	40.00	50.00	40.00
Thrissur	12.63	9.60	28.38	19.51	40.00	24.00	44.75	36.00	51.50	40.00	61.25	45.25
Palakkad	9.65	7.01	17.15	11.88	27.00	17.25	30.00	22.25	42.50	27.00	42.75	32.25
Malappuram	12.56	9.98	27.13	22.41	35.00	26.00	39.75	31.50	50.75	40.00	56.25	45.00
Kozhikode	15.80	11.37	31.50	25.75	47.00	41.25	52.00	45.00	54.00	45.00	57.75	48.75
Wayanad		-	26.13	15.03	33.00	24.25	36.00	29.75	40.00	30.50	47.25	34.25
Kannur	14.85	10.67	31.76	20.81	41.00	29.75	46.25	36.50	55.25	43.75	56.25	44.25
Kasaragod		-	-	-	32.00	28.00	38.50	31.00	50.00	40.00	51.25	39.75
State	13.07	10.22	28.42	19.42	37.34	29.23	41.63	34.32	48.66	39.38	52.85	42.80

Table 8.2 Average daily wage rates of unskilled workers in the construction sector (Urban) (contd.)

District	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		1998-99		1999-2000	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
I	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Thiruvananthapuram	59.13	51.25	66.63	59.63	83.93	72.79	108	92	118.33	98.70	144.42	135.00
Kollam	66.88	59.25	83.88	78.13	95.63	88.68	118	111	121.50	113.00	130.00	120.00
Pathanamthitta	65.00	51.38	78.00	63.08	89.50	79.50	116	96	125.00	100.00	130.00	110.00
Alappuzha	63.38	55.13	70.00	61.25	73.75	63.75	96	80	112.50	97.00	126.92	107.00
Kottayam	63.13	52.89	87.40	75.94	98.96	84.25	108	94	109.75	95.00	122.83	108.89
Idukki	67.00	52.38	73.02	61.77	86.77	69.74	106	91	113.33	91.67	128.75	96.75
Eranakulam	63.17	55.73	98.25	92.50	104.00	96.00	108	99	116.46	104.02	130.00	106.12
Thrissur	70.00	54.00	96.88	66.88	103.88	77.88	121	92	116.36	39.29	134.75	98.25
Palakkad	52.38	37.50	66.88	49.63	70.25	53.63	72	50	78.38	38.75	88.25	66.00
Malappuram	78.88	62.50	90.93	62.99	102.36	78.91	110	89	114.23	96.32	130.00	105.45
Kozhikode	68.88	60.00	80.00	70.00	94.63	84.63	105	93	112.13	102.13	116.25	110.00
Wayanad	57.25	43.25	74.00	53.75	81.75	62.00	90	70	100.00	77.00	110.00	85.00
Kannur	62.72	53.27	82.58	71.83	97.75	81.38	99	85	117.25	93.29	136.88	104.00
Kasaragod	52.99	40.00	60.00	46.94	87.50	67.50	100	80	118.75	102.30	142.50	121.25
State	63.63	52.00	79.15	65.34	90.76	75.76	104	87	112.43	94.06	126.54	105.27

Table 8.3 - Programme Progress of Women Industrial units Registered

District	1990-91	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Thiruvananthapuram	62	121	87	115	131	174	138	145	106	147
Kollam	23	52	77	80	95	102	105	110	110	110
Pathanamthitta	46	76	40	42	30	53	77	85	91	89
Alappuzha	60	73	77	42	38	91	102	110	112	137
Kottayam	42	65	73	82	101	100	111	120	122	137
Idukki	52	21	36	44	41	51	60	60	34	51
Eranakulam	105	129	76	148	128	162	211	175	128	119
Thrissur	42	69	75	101	98	100	101	125	135	134
Palakkad	43	45	62	73	80	65	59	90	90	69
Malappuram	26	33	35	40	33	84	70	75	59	61
Kozhikode	41	38	40	42	60	34	70	80	73	75
Wayanad	7	16	20	29	35	48	44	45	45	40
Kannur	31	35	30	32	38	50	51	60	61	60
Kasaragod	6	7	18	23	23	31	37	45	45	40
State	586	780	746	893	931	1145	1236	1325	1211	1269

Source: Industries Directorate

Table 8.4 N.C.C Strength

Year	Senior Division		Junior Division	
	Total	% of girls to total	Total	% of girls to total
I	2	4	5	7
1993-94	22548	15.7	36450	10.9
1994-95	22825	16.0	36560	11.9
1995-96	21706	15.5	37638	12.0
1996-97	23003	17.6	38902	12.1
1997-98	22073	17.9	39191	12.4
1998-99	24014	18.4	40050	11.9
1999-2000	22232	17.6	39297	12.3
2000-2001	24875	17.7	44906	9.0

Source : N.C.C Directorate

Table 8.5 Category wise strength of Vanitha police force

Year	DGP	IGP	DIG	SP/CP/ Commndt.	Dy com	Dy SP/AC	CI/RI/ API	SI/RSI/A PSI	ASI	HC	PC	Drivers	Total
1985	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	14	-	49	258	-	322
1990	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	24	-	99	368	-	492
1991	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	24	-	99	368	-	492
1992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	99	368	-	492
1993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1994	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	24	-	99	369	-	495
1995	-	-	-	1	-	1	4	33	4	118	448	-	609
1996	-	-	-	1	-	1	5	34	4	118	448	-	611
1997	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	39	4	129	1275	-	1453
1998	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	39	4	129	1275	-	1453
1999	-	-	-	-	-	1	8 (5)	53 (53)	4 (0)	141 (126)	1285 (387)	-	1492 (471)

Source: State Crime Research Bureau

Figures in bracket shows number in position of Vanitha Police.

Table 8.6 Maternity benefits in respect of the factories covered by the Maternity Benefit Act 1961

Year	No. of establishment covered by the Act	On which submitted annual returns	Average daily no. of women employed	No. claimed maternity benefits	Claims accepted paid fully or partially
1	2	3	4	5	6
1981	1095	629	88297	715	465
1985	1296	805	59337	419	369
1990	1049	815	71062	418	418
1991	1049	966	55682	189	79
1992	1100	949	44306	158	61
1993	1044	739	69622	197	32
1994	1065	1065	61809	54	54
1995	924	924	20266	41	41
1996	1015	1015	66296	51	51
1997	776	776	22564	36	36
1998	1584	1584	48917	70	70
1999	813	813	21482	26	26

Source DES

Table 8.7 Maternity Benefits in respect of plantations covered by the Maternity Benefit Act 1961 - 1990-1999

Year	No. of establishment covered by the Act	On which submitted annual returns	Average daily no. of women employed	No. claimed maternity benefits	Claims accepted paid fully or partially
1	2	3	4	5	6
1981	484	362	54618	6811	6720
1985	559	343	45913	4937	4646
1990	535	298	45454	3378	3328
1991	503	321	45696	3358	3304
1992	495	326	42945	3358	2928
1993	479	295	42644	2679	2407
1994	495	347	39947	1858	1809
1995	498	381	37142	2657	2657
1996	499	360	44899	2837	2809
1997	531	345	44741	3448	3419
1998	565	356	44560	15061	2357
1999	580	354	42591	22278	22278

Source: DES

Table 8.8 Details of district wise No. of ICDS Project and Anganavadis, anganavadi workers, helpers etc

1999-2000

District	No. of ICDS project	Sector		No. of Anganavadis		No. of workers In Anganavadis	
		Gen-eral	State	Sanctio-ned	Func-tioning	Work-ers	Help-ers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Thiruvananthapuram	11	11	11	1866	1471	1471	1471
Kollam	11	11	11	1589	1564	1564	1564
Pathanamthitta	7	7	7	1129	937	937	937
Alappuzha	11	11	11	1551	1480	1480	1480
Kottayam	5	5	5	745	730	730	730
Idukki	8	8	8	1140	1114	1114	1114
Ernakulam	7	7	7	1132	784	784	784
Thrissur	11	11	11	1514	1487	1487	1487
Palakkad	12	12	12	2023	2001	2001	2001
Malappuram	14	14	14	2255	2233	2233	2233
Kozhikode	7	7	7	1014	988	988	988
Wayanad	3	3	3	517	516	516	516
Kannur	10	10	10	1699	1633	1633	1633
Kasaragod	3	3	3	582	572	572	572
Total	120	120	120	18756	17510	17510	17510

Source: Social welfare Department

Table 8.8 (contd.)

2000-2001

District	No. of ICDS project	No. of Anganavadis		No. of workers In Anganavadis	
		Sanctio-ned	Func-tioning	Workers	Helpers
1	2	5	6	7	8
Thiruvananthapuram	14	2391	1546	1546	1517
Kollam	14	2210	1885	1812	1777
Pathanamthitta	9	1366	1170	1170	1169
Alappuzha	13	1752	1685	1685	1685
Kottayam	11	1677	1487	1410	1347
Idukki	8	1140	1127	1126	1126
Ernakulam	17	1388	1347	1342	1341
Thrissur	17	2511	1852	1834	1824
Palakkad	13	2190	2001	2001	2001
Malappuram	15	2413	2254	2250	2250
Kozhikode	15	2320	1641	1670	1635
Wayanad	3	517	516	516	516
Kannur	10	1699	1645	1642	1642
Kasaragod	4	819	608	605	605
Total	163	25393	20765	20609	18957

Source: Social welfare Department

Table 8.9 District-wise institutions for the welfare of women and sanctioned strength in these institutions 1999-2000 & 2000-2001

District	1999-2000															
	Mahila Mandir		Rescue home		Aftercare		After care home for adolescent female		Home for physically handicapped		Working women's hostels		Asha bhavan		Short stay	
	No	Sanctioned strength	No	Sanctioned strength	No	Sanctioned strength	No	Sanctioned strength	No	Sanctioned strength	No	Sanctioned strength	No	Sanctioned strength	No	Sanctioned strength
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Thiruvananthapuram	1	25	-	-	1	50	-	-	1	25	20	1601	1	50	-	-
Kollam	1	25	-	-	-	-	1	100	1	25	8	442	-	-	-	-
Pathanamthitta	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	560	-	-	-	-
Alappuzha	1	25	1	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	616	-	-	-	-
Kottayam	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	1542	-	-	-	-
Idukki	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	490	-	-	-	-
Ernakulam	1	25	1	100	-	-	-	-	1	75	24	1871	-	-	-	-
Thrissur	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	831	1	50	-	-
Palakkad	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	396	-	-	-	-
Malappuram	1	25	1	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	200	-	-	-	-
Kozhikode	1	25	-	-	-	-	1	100	-	-	13	998	1	50	1	25
Wyanadu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	327	-	-	-	-
Kannur	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	240	-	-	-	-
Kasaragod	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	126	-	-	-	-
Total	12	300	3	300	1	50	2	200	3	125	143	10240	3	150	1	25

-Source: Social welfare Department

Table 8.9 contd.

2000-2001

District	Mahila Mandir			Rescue home			Aftercare home for adolescent girls			Home for physically handicapped		
	No	Sanctioned strength	Present	No.	Sanctioned strength	Present	No	Sanctioned strength	Present	No	Sanctioned strength	Present
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Thiruvananthapuram	1	25	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	25	23
Kollam	1	25	16	-	-	-	1	100	15	-	-	-
Pathanamthitta	1	25	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alappuzha	1	25	15	1	100	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kottayam	1	25	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Idukki	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eranakulam	1	25	-	1	100	1	-	-	-	1	75	16
Thrissur	1	25	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Palakkad	1	25	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Malappuram	1	25	14	1	100	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kozhikode	1	25	25	-	-	-	1	100	39	-	-	-
Wyanadu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kannur	1	25	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kasaragod	1	25	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12	300	164	3	300	31	2	200	54	2	100	39

Source: Social welfare Department

	Ashabhavan			After care Hostel			Short stay			Working women's hostels		
	No	Sanctioned strength	Present	No	Sanctioned strength	Present	No	Sanctioned strength	Present	No	Sanctioned strength	Present
1	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	25	26
Thiruvananthapuram	1	50	50	1	50	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kollam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pathanamthitta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alappuzha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kottayam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Idukki	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eranakulam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thrissur	1	50	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Palakkad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Malappuram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kozhikode	1	50	37	-	-	-	1	25	18	-	-	-
Wayanad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kannur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kasaragod	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3	150	109	1	50	4	1	25	18	-	-	-

Table 8.10 Grievances received in the Vanitha Commission from 1996 to 1998

	Harassment of women	Harassment of vis-à-vis Dowry	Death related to Dowry	Mysterious death	Rape	Attempted Rape	Against the police	Divorce	Problems relating to property	Financial forgery	Breach of Trust
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Thiruvananthapuram city	695	71	17	61	31	22	56	32	193	25	97
Thiruvananthapuram Rural	284	67	27	34	42	38	47	37	212	48	32
Kollam	496	63	4	14	37	27	37	25	150	8	57
Alappuzha	496	113	15	42	41	34	18	23	166	21	62
Kottayam	317	86	18	30	37	27	49	35	120	9	37
Idukki	152	59	15	34	42	21	51	7	80	14	27
Pathanamthitta	345	74	16	24	22	30	27	33	99	10	28
Eranakulam	271	39	13	31	38	30	53	14	70	17	34
Thrissur	207	77	10	25	25	7	10	5	146	5	5
Palakkad	368	106	5	55	47	14	12	6	107	29	33
Malappuram	295	75	5	54	20	23	14	5	88	22	10
Kozhikode	162	92	20	30	22	21	22	24	60	17	42
Wayanad	145	83	15	24	29	10	21	5	71	14	34
Kannur	105	37	8	19	9	11	12	6	34	7	19
Kasaragod	86	19	3	3	8	3	-	5	31	7	23
Total	4424	1061	191	480	450	318	429	262	1627	253	540

Table 8.10 contd.

	Rejected (left) by husband	Anti social menace	Problem relating to job (work places)	Common interest	Child Marriage	Attempted murder or threats to that effect	Others	Missing cases	Murder	Solved cases	Added cases
I	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Thiruvananthapuram city	16	166	174	61	4	196	236	-	-	619	120
Thiruvananthapuram-Rural	217	74	57	46	2	287	252	23	8	53	15
Kollam	87	129	73	26	2	288	544	-	31	155	32
Alappuzha	79	89	61	43	1	103	221	3	11	77	22
Kottayam	44	52	83	32	-	27	135	11	16	112	54
Idukki	65	48	42	29	-	39	96	6	7	32	18
Pathanamthitta	36	79	66	48	-	34	129	5	19	93	48
Ernakulam	58	48	54	24	-	39	174	2	7	40	15
Thrissur	20	32	50	20	-	10	67	3	5	40	24
Palakkad	12	22	48	47	-	42	99	9	2	33	13
Malappuram	7	11	33	31	-	14	75	1	3	25	14
Kozhikode	78	21	31	29	1	37	73	8	11	20	8
Wayanad	71	29	39	24	-	36	101	5	17	2	1
Kannur	21	16	29	23	-	26	26	-	9	25	14
Kasaragod	14	8	13	11	-	20	58	1	3	7	3
Total	825	824	853	494	10	1198	2286	77	149	1333	401

Source: Vanitha Commission

Table 8.11 Kerala State Women's Development Corporation

The Kerala State Women's Development Corporation came into existence in February 1988 with the objective of implementing programmes for the economic development of women in the State and to formulate, promote and implement any scheme aimed at the welfare of women in Kerala to enable them to earn a better living. To achieve this objective the Corporation has launched several programmes for enhancing employment opportunities for women and also for parting job-oriented training programmes for women belonging to families living below the poverty line. In addition to this the Corporation extends assistance to Non-governmental Organisations etc. to conduct awareness programmes and entrepreneurship development programmes with the aim of bringing the women into the mainstream of development by making them capable of taking decisions and thereby improving the social status of women in society.

The corporations has various schemes with assistance from the National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation (NBCFDC) and the National Minorities Development and Finance Corporation (NMDFC), State Government and Women & Child welfare department of Government of India.

Activities

I. SELF-EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMMES

Under the programme loan facility is made available to women belonging to families below the poverty line and double the poverty line to take up any income generating and self-sustaining activity. Loans are extended to women belonging to Backward classes, Minority communities and General Category.

Scheme	Number of beneficiaries (2000-01)	Number of beneficiaries (1998-2001)	Loan amount (Rs. in Lakhs) (2000-01)	Loan amount (Rs. in Lakhs) (1998-2001)
NBCFDC	788	2589	278.66	935.98
NMDFC	582	2075	219.13	906.08
State Government	63	63	20.19	20.19

II. LOAN SCHEMES TO WOMEN GROUPS / NGO'S

Under this scheme women's groups such as Mahila Samajams, Women Industrial societies, NGO's run by women are provided financial assistance for taking up income generating activities on a larger scale.

(Rs. in Lakhs)

1999-2000		2000-2001	
Number of beneficiaries	Loan Assistance	Number of beneficiaries	Loan Assistance
65	5.21	161	5.52

III. NORAD ASSISTED PRODUCTION - CUM - TRAINING CENTRES

The Corporation had set up twelve production-cum-training centres under the NORAD scheme of assistance of the Government of India to provide vocational training to socially and economically backward women. After the training programme the women are grouped together into co-operative societies to run the production centres. The entire infrastructure facilities are passed on to the societies by KSWDC to enable them to start production. Of the 12 centres started, one has been closed down and two have been converted into societies so far.

No. of Centres - 9 No. of Trainees - 830

1. STEP PROJECT

- a. Kozhikode & Malappuram Food Processing Units: The scheme provided training to about 1000 women of the coastal belt in food processing with a total project cost of Rs. 91.33 lakhs.
- b. Note Book & Plastic welded items manufacturing unit, Alappuzha & Kasargode: The project with a total outlay of Rs. 40 lakhs of which the Government of India share is Rs. 33.50 lakhs is being implemented through 20 panchayats, 10 each in Alappuzha and Kasargode districts. Training is in progress for 500 women. Machinery and equipment have been installed. The notebooks manufactured

2. WORKING WOMEN'S HOSTELS

The Corporation is running five Working Women's Hostels – Gandhinagar, Trikakkara, Mananthavady, Manjeri & Kannur.

3. STATE INSTITUTE OF TRAINING FOR WOMEN

A full-fledged training institute exclusively for women has been set up by the Corporation at Eranakulam for providing training (200 persons in DTP, Food Processing etc.).

4. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTRES

The Corporation is setting up a chain of IT centres in all the districts of the State which includes cyber cafes, latest equipment in communication technology such as e-mail, fax etc.

5. MARKETING CENTRES

The Corporation is planning to set up a chain of mini super markets to function as retail outlets for the products of the Training centres and also to help market the produce of NGO's / Mahila Samajams / SHGs etc.

6. APPAREL TRAINING AND DESIGN CENTRE (ATDC)

The Corporation has initiated steps to set up an ATDC to impart higher level professional training to women of the State to equip them and sufficiently train them to take up employment.

7. ENERGY METER REPAIRING AND TESTING CENTRES

KSWDC in association with the Kerala State electricity board has set up 10 Energy Meter Repairing and Testing centres in ten districts with the objective of providing employment to technically qualified women in the field of engineering.

8. EXHIBITIONS CUM SALES / FAIRS

To assist the women industrial / self-employment ventures to market their products, the Corporation is participating in various exhibitions cum Fairs to provide a retail outlet for the products.

9. OTHER PROGRAMMES

The Corporation is also extending several services to other Organisations such as NGO's / Mahila Samajams etc. for conducting awareness programmes, Vocational training programmes and Entrepreneurship Development Programmes utilising the financial assistance of State Government.

Source: Kerala State Women's Development Corporation Limited

213

